

South African
statistics



2011



Statistics
South Africa



your leading partner in quality statistics

South African Statistics, 2011

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2011

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2011

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2009 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2011

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN: 978-0-621-40159-2

1. Population – Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education – South Africa – Statistics
5. Labour – Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa – Industries – Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income – Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Preface

In publishing the twenty-fifth edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports. This publication contains longer time series that date as far back as 1935.

We have updated data for the 2010 and 2011 period. However, data for this period that have not been released by end of August 2011, have not been incorporated in this edition. Where 2010 or 2011 figures were not available, the most recent data are provided.

I encourage you to continue giving us feedback on this publication in order for us to improve and meet your statistical needs.



Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five;¹
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;¹
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60–74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

Tables comparing Census data

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

¹ This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

Abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations used

South Africa: former and current provinces

SA South Africa	EC Eastern Cape	MP Mpumalanga
C Cape	FS Free State	NC Northern Cape
N Natal	GP Gauteng	NW North West
OFS Orange Free State	KZN KwaZulu-Natal	WC Western Cape
T Transvaal	LP Limpopo (previously known as Northern Province)	

Units of measurements

mm – millimetre	g – gram
c – cent(s)	kg – kilogram
cm – centimetre	t – ton (1 000kg)
m – metre	kW – kilowatt
km – kilometre	MW – megawatt
ha – hectare	Gwh – gigawatt hour
ml – millilitre	kWh – kilowatt hour
m ² – square metre	Mwh – megawatt hour
m ³ – cubic metre	

General (in alphabetical order)

col	– column
CPD	– Corporation for Public Deposits
e.g.	– for example
Eskom	– Electricity Supply Commission
F	– female
fig.	– figure
FM	– frequency modulation
f.o.b.	– free on board
f.o.r.	– free on rail
GDP	– Gross Domestic Product
i.e.	– that is
incl.	– including
IMF	– International Monetary Fund
ISIC	– International Standard Industrial Classification
M	– male
NAAMSA	– National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
N	– number (agricultural tables)
n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
n.e.s.	– not elsewhere specified
n.i.e.	– not included elsewhere
No.	– number
O	– public ownership
P	– private ownership
PES	– post-enumeration survey
PIC	– Public Investment Commissioner
pkt.	– packet
PMG	– Paymaster-General
R/D	– refer to drawer
SADC	– South African Development Community
SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
SDR	– Special drawing rights

T	– total
TB	– Tuberculosis
UK	– United Kingdom
UN	– United Nations
USA	– United States of America
w.e.f.	– with effect from

symbols used

..	=	Data not available
0 or 0,0	=	More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	=	Data not yet available
-	=	Nil or not applicable
————	=	A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	=	A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	=	A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	=	As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	=	Revised since previous edition(s)
†	=	For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

Rounding-off

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.



Contents

One	Land area of South Africa
Two	Population
Three	Vital statistics
Four	Tourism
Five	Documented migration
Six	Labour
Seven	Prices
Eight	Mining
Nine	Manufacturing
Ten	Construction
Eleven	Electricity, gas and steam
Twelve	Internal trade
Thirteen	Transport
Fourteen	Public finance
Fifteen	National accounts



1 Land area of South Africa

1.1	Land area per province, 2010	1.1
1.2	Municipality names and codes by province, 2010	1.2
	Maps	
	Fig. 1.1 – land area per province, 2010	1.1
	Fig. 1.2 – Municipalities of South Africa, 2010	1.9

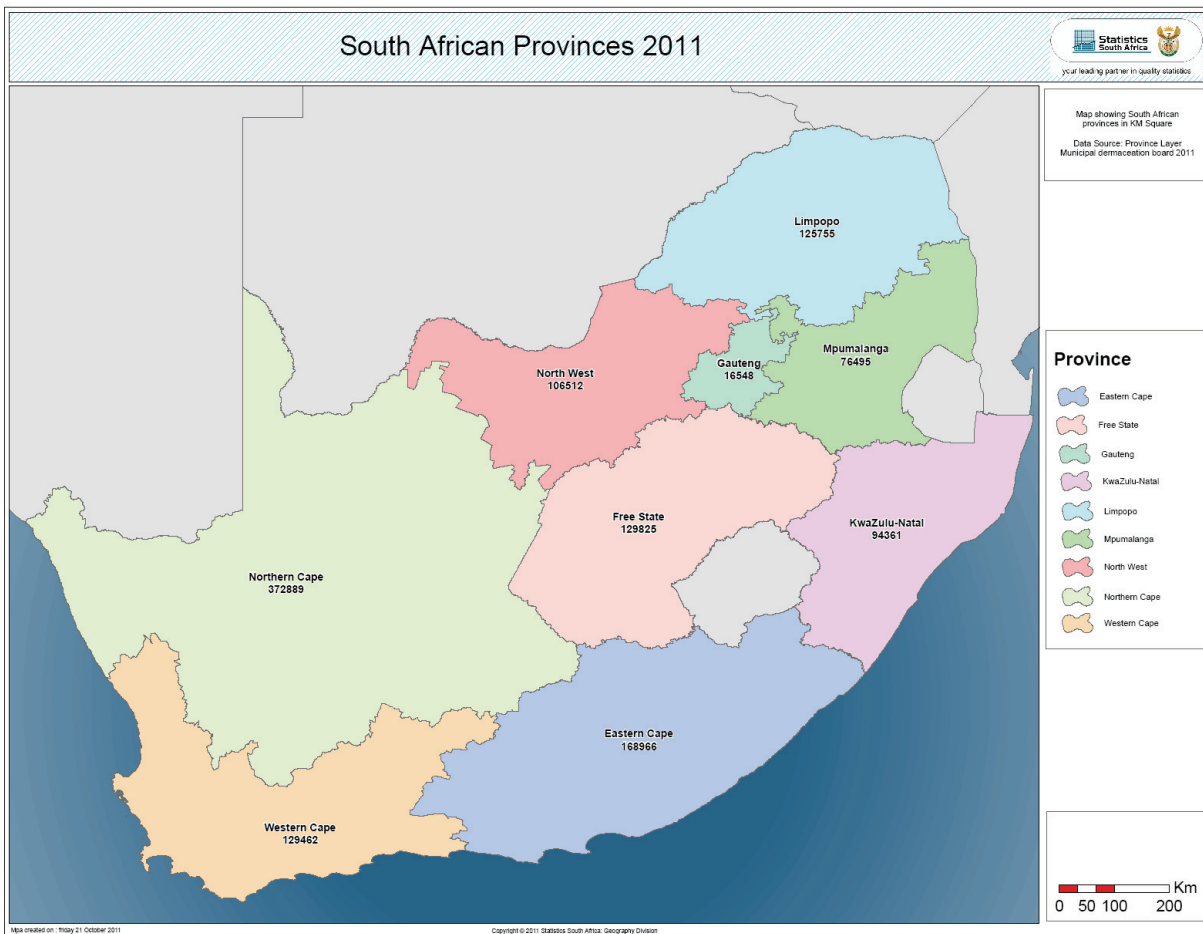
LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.1 Land area per province, 2010

Province	Area (Km ²)
Eastern Cape	168 966
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	16 548
KwaZulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 755
Mpumalanga	76 495
North West	106 512
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462
South Africa	1 220 813

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Figure 1.1 – Land area per province, 2010



Source: Stats SA, Geography Division

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 Municipality names and codes by province, 2010

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries.

District and local municipalities' boundaries:

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities' boundaries in the country are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za

Province: Eastern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	None
Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	None
Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
Matatiele Municipality	EC05b3	KZ5a3	EC441	EC441	None
Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	EC151	None
Mhlonlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	Code
Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC152	None
Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	None
Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None
Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	None
Ukhahlamba Management Area	ECDMA14		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	No old code
Umzimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Free State

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	DC20	Name – was Northern Free State DM
Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	FS172	None
Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None
Moqhaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS171	None
Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
Setsotho Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	None
Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Province: Gauteng

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code
Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
Kungwini Local Municipality	GT02b2	CBLC2	GT462	GT462	Code/province – Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga
Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	None
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Code/province/DM – was cross border Mpumalanga
Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	None
Mogale City Local Municipality	GT481	GT411	GT481	GT481	None
Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA48	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	None
Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	GT461	Code
Randfontein Local Municipality	GT482	GT412	GT482	GT482	None
Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	Code – Merafong city municipality moved to Southern DM (North West)
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT483	GT414	GT483	GT483	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: KwaZulu-Natal

Municipality name	Stats SA	Municipality code			Changes
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZN263	KZ263	Code
Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	KZ273	Code
City of uMhlathuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZN282	KZ282	Code
Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	KZ254	Code
Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	KZ232	Code
Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	KZ241	Code
Ezinqoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	KZ215	Code
Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	KZ216	Code
Ilemba District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	KZ236	Code
Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	KZ224	Code
Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	KZ233	Code
Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None
Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	KZ272	Code
Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None
KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	KZ292	Code
Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	KZ294	Code
Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZN281	KZ281	Code
Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	KZ226	Code
Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	KZ223	Code
Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	KZ244	Code
Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	KZ225	Code
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZN285	KZ285	Code
Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	KZ275	Code
Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	KZ293	Code
Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	KZ252	Code
Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZN286	KZ286	Code
Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZN265	KZ265	Code
Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	KZ242	Code
Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZN283	KZ283	Code
Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	KZ235	Code
Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	KZ227	Code
Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZNDMA43	KZDMA43	Code
The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	KZ274	Code
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None
Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZN266	KZ266	Code
Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	KZ212	Code
Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	KZ234	Code
Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	KZ214	Code
Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	KZ245	Code
Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	KZ5a6	EC05b1	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM – moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	KZ213	Code
Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	KZ253	Code
Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	KZ211	Code
Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZN261	KZ261	Code
eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	KZ291	Code
eThekwini Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZNDMA22	KZDMA22	Code
uMhlabuyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	KZ271	Code
uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZNDMA27	KZDMA27	Code
uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZN284	KZ284	Code
uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	KZ222	Code
uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	KZ221	Code
uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZN262	KZ262	Code
uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZNDMA23	KZDMA23	Code
uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Limpopo

Municipality name	Municipality code					Changes
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	New code		
Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None	
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None	
Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None	
Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None	
Bohlabela District Municipality					No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo)	
Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None	
Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None	
Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None	
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	NP03a5	CBLC4	LIM472	LIM472	None	
Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None	
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	NP03a4	CBLC3	LIM471	LIM471	None	
Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None	
Greater Tubatse Municipality	NP03a6	CBLC5	LIM475	LIM475	None	
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None	
Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None	
Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None	
Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None	
Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None	
Maruleng Local Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	LIM335	LIM335	Code/DM – moved from Bohlabela DM (was Mpumalanga/Limpopo)	
Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None	
Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	LIM367	NP367	Code	
Molemole Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None	
Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None	
Mopani District Management Area	NPDMA33	CBDMA4	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	None	
Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None	
Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None	
Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None	
Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None	
Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None	
Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None	
Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Mpumalanga

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None
Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4			No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/ Limpopo) – moved to Ehlanzeni DM Mpumalanga moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
Bushbuckridge Municipality	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	None
Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	None
Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None
Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None
Ehlanzeni District Management Area	MPDMA32	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	None
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM – was in Bohlabela DM
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None
Emalaheni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None
Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None
Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None
Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None
Maruleng Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	MP325	MP325	None
Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	None
Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None
Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province – was cross border
Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None
Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None
Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province – was cross border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	None
Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None
Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None
Thembisile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	None
Umjindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: North West

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None
Bojanala Platinum Management Area	NWDMA37		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old code
Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None
Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None
Frances Baard District Municipality			DC9	DC9	Province – was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None
Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW391	None
Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC45	DC45	Province – was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None
Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None
Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None
Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None
Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None
Merafong City Local Municipality	NW405	CBLC8	GT484	NW405	Code – shifted back to Gauteng
Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW395	None
Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None
Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None
Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	None
Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None
Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None
Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None
Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None
West Rand District Municipality					Province – moved to Gauteng
Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Northern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None
Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
Emthanjeni Municipality	NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None
Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province – was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	None
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	NC452	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Gamagara Municipality	NC453	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	None
Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
Kai !Garib Municipality	NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None
Kamiesberg Municipality	NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None
Kareeberg Municipality	NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None
Karoo Hoogland Municipality	NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None
Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMA45	NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	None
Kgatelopele Municipality	NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None
Khâi-Ma Municipality	NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None
Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None
Moshaweng Local Municipality	NC451	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	None
Nama Khoi Municipality	NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None
Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
Phokwane Municipality	NC094	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	Name – was Karoo DM
Renosterberg Municipality	NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None
Richtersveld Municipality	NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None
Siyancuma Municipality	NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None
Siyanda District Municipality	DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None
Siyanda Management Area	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	None
Siyathemba Municipality	NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None
Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
Thembelihle Municipality	NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None
Ubuntu Municipality	NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None
Umsobomvu Municipality	NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

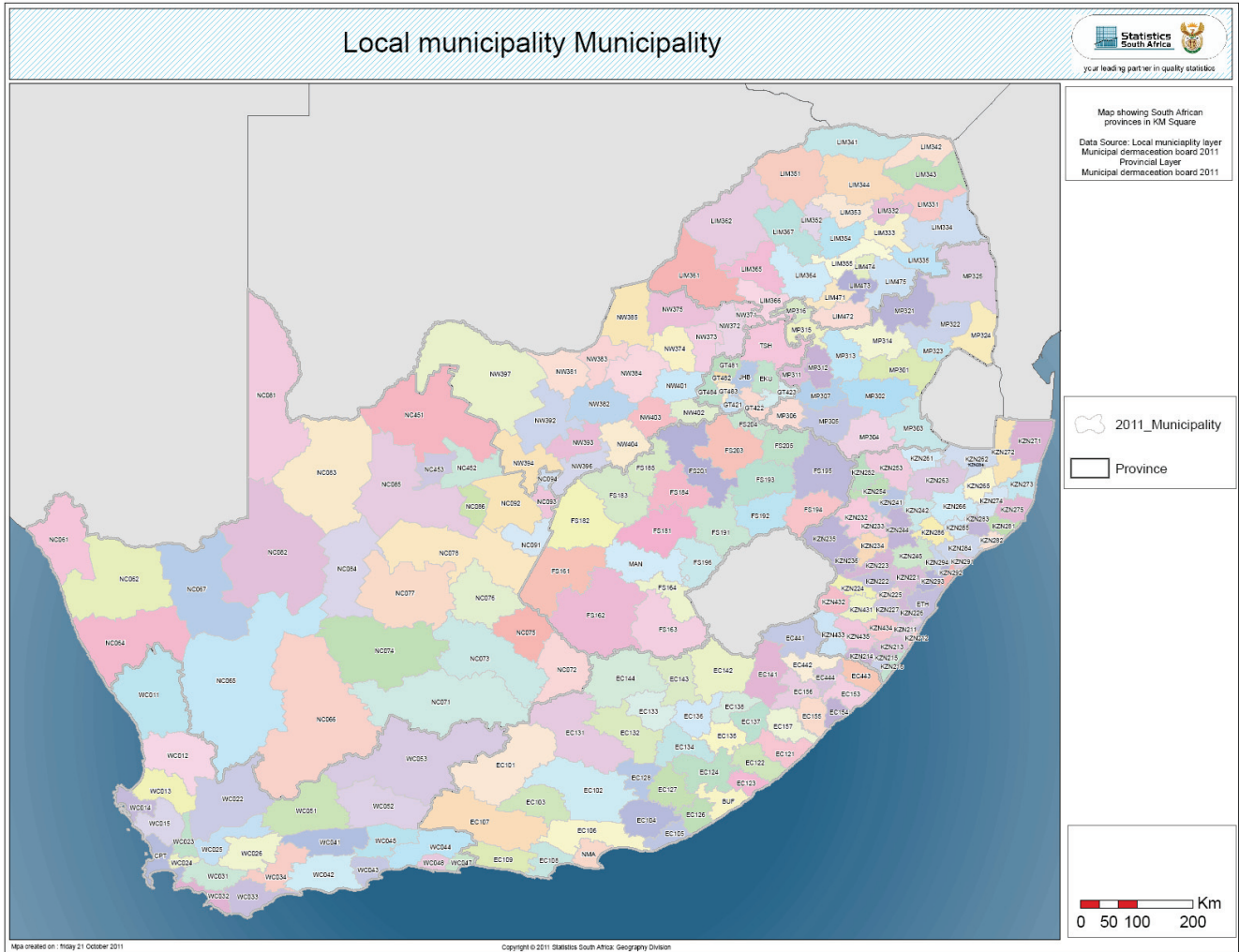
Province: Western Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	New code	
Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
Bergrivier Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC3	DC2	None
Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	None
Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	None
City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	None
Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None
Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	None
George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name changed
Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None
Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None
Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	None
Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Figure 1.2 – Municipalities of South Africa (2010)



Source: Stats SA, Geography Division

POPULATION

2.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year population estimates (2002–2011)

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistical Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing census data'.

The mid-year population figures are estimates of the population as at 30 June. These figures are revised annually based on new projections from Stats SA. For updated estimates see www.statssa.gov.za.

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender

Year	Number								
	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1996	14 916 713	16 210 917	31 127 630	1 744 922	1 855 524	3 600 446	512 228	533 362	1 045 590
2001	16 887 830	18 528 335	35 416 165	1 920 427	2 074 077	3 994 504	545 046	570 426	1 115 472
2002	16 972 292	18 499 411	35 471 703	1 960 117	2 102 300	4 062 417	556 104	575 580	1 131 684
2003	17 252 161	18 757 287	36 009 448	1 988 277	2 132 455	4 120 732	563 825	583 597	1 147 422
2004	17 531 875	19 013 184	36 545 059	2 015 832	2 162 062	4 177 894	571 584	591 629	1 163 213
2005	17 811 273	19 266 935	37 078 208	2 042 745	2 191 082	4 233 827	579 374	599 677	1 179 051
2006	18 090 195	19 518 351	37 608 546	2 068 983	2 219 482	4 288 465	587 195	607 740	1 194 935
2007	18 368 485	19 767 263	38 135 748	2 094 506	2 247 227	4 341 733	595 045	615 814	1 210 859
2008	18 645 983	20 013 483	38 659 466	2 119 279	2 274 286	4 393 565	602 918	623 898	1 226 816
2009	18 922 514	20 256 839	39 179 353	2 143 271	2 300 624	4 443 895	610 819	631 987	1 242 806
2010	19 197 921	20 497 149	39 695 070	2 166 451	2 326 209	4 492 660	618 743	640 081	1 258 824
2011	19 472 038	20 734 237	40 206 275	2 188 782	2 351 008	4 539 790	626 690	648 177	1 274 867

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses 1996 and 2001, and *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender (concluded)

Year	Number					
	White			Total population		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10	11	12	13	14	15	
1996	2 162 699	2 272 000	4 434 699	19 520 892	21 062 680	40 583 572
2001	2 080 732	2 212 905	4 293 637	21 434 035	23 385 743	44 819 778
2002	2 324 745	2 410 547	4 735 292	21 813 258	23 587 838	45 401 096
2003	2 315 535	2 404 058	4 719 593	22 119 798	23 877 397	45 997 195
2004	2 305 914	2 397 176	4 703 090	22 425 205	24 164 051	46 589 256
2005	2 295 888	2 389 905	4 685 793	22 729 280	24 447 599	47 176 879
2006	2 285 459	2 382 242	4 667 701	23 031 832	24 727 815	47 759 647
2007	2 274 637	2 374 204	4 648 841	23 332 673	25 004 508	48 337 181
2008	2 263 428	2 365 785	4 629 213	23 631 608	25 277 452	48 909 060
2009	2 251 832	2 356 990	4 608 822	23 928 436	25 546 440	49 474 876
2010	2 239 863	2 347 827	4 587 690	24 222 978	25 811 266	50 034 244
2011	2 227 526	2 338 299	4 565 825	24 515 036	26 071 721	50 586 757

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses 1996 and 2001, and *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2011

Number

Age group	Eastern Cape			Free State			Gauteng		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0-4	359 223	355 132	714 355	131 362	129 506	260 868	518 764	506 015	1 024 779
5-9	388 374	385 234	773 608	130 140	129 706	259 846	541 374	515 527	1 056 901
10-14	381 369	373 650	755 019	146 835	144 848	291 683	504 564	487 425	991 989
15-19	416 958	407 114	824 072	143 303	141 614	284 917	451 126	440 580	891 706
20-24	367 144	367 921	735 065	139 273	136 216	275 489	477 311	462 328	939 639
25-29	290 499	311 035	601 534	126 232	130 328	256 560	528 081	522 281	1 050 362
30-34	217 260	232 827	450 087	107 348	110 925	218 273	594 401	524 812	1 119 213
35-39	170 566	205 887	376 453	91 954	103 903	195 857	552 214	501 208	1 053 422
40-44	118 703	162 812	281 515	69 528	82 074	151 602	379 505	367 400	746 905
45-49	102 959	152 504	255 463	58 804	72 232	131 036	303 824	311 356	615 180
50-54	100 658	155 846	256 504	52 983	65 417	118 400	266 208	281 273	547 481
55-59	87 853	129 746	217 599	45 004	54 844	99 848	208 066	222 584	430 650
60-64	70 573	108 507	179 080	34 455	44 637	79 092	155 189	175 176	330 365
65-69	54 232	84 412	138 644	24 216	32 259	56 475	106 464	126 462	232 926
70-74	44 952	79 161	124 113	15 183	21 785	36 968	65 079	79 782	144 861
75-79	29 427	53 080	82 507	9 417	15 970	25 387	35 883	49 817	85 700
80+	21 115	43 226	64 341	5 965	11 378	17 343	24 492	41 632	66 124
Total	3 221 865	3 608 094	6 829 959	1 332 002	1 427 642	2 759 644	5 712 545	5 615 658	11 328 203

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2011 (continued)

Number

Age group	KwaZulu-Natal			Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	613 335	607 547	1 220 882	324 580	320 286	644 866	188 351	184 913	373 264
5-9	616 874	611 772	1 228 646	310 582	308 244	618 826	189 707	187 304	377 011
10-14	610 562	601 508	1 212 070	331 328	334 885	666 213	218 344	220 318	438 662
15-19	599 156	596 699	1 195 855	341 131	343 011	684 142	204 600	203 025	407 625
20-24	548 237	547 957	1 096 194	296 434	301 082	597 516	194 736	191 092	385 828
25-29	480 452	518 331	998 783	234 863	264 509	499 372	171 426	175 972	347 398
30-34	400 035	423 286	823 321	175 039	207 538	382 577	139 339	143 656	282 995
35-39	334 731	375 589	710 320	131 781	181 985	313 766	114 206	131 509	245 715
40-44	215 000	272 821	487 821	89 484	132 326	221 810	79 276	96 911	176 187
45-49	176 180	244 031	420 211	75 202	120 474	195 676	67 051	84 112	151 163
50-54	154 048	220 015	374 063	66 540	107 372	173 912	58 379	70 473	128 852
55-59	129 792	178 037	307 829	58 400	92 451	150 851	49 752	59 726	109 478
60-64	107 208	157 437	264 645	47 829	77 410	125 239	36 476	46 509	82 985
65-69	74 962	113 889	188 851	35 140	56 673	91 813	25 280	32 695	57 975
70-74	50 602	85 639	136 241	27 291	49 341	76 632	17 683	25 477	43 160
75-79	28 603	56 136	84 739	17 288	38 822	56 110	9 383	16 394	25 777
80+	20 204	48 453	68 657	15 432	39 904	55 336	8 149	14 957	23 106
Total	5 159 981	5 659 147	10 819 128	2 578 344	2 976 313	5 554 657	1 772 138	1 885 043	3 657 181

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2011 (continued)

Age group	North West			Northern Cape			Western Cape		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
0-4	172 912	168 655	341 567	51 123	49 814	100 937	257 255	250 755	508 010
5-9	174 480	177 147	351 627	53 142	51 413	104 555	269 110	263 919	533 029
10-14	168 324	170 862	339 186	63 636	63 166	126 802	254 230	242 837	497 067
15-19	160 807	158 135	318 942	57 944	55 539	113 483	228 250	226 454	454 704
20-24	155 504	153 107	308 611	51 944	50 859	102 803	231 402	227 828	459 230
25-29	140 328	137 529	277 857	45 923	45 558	91 481	232 105	242 724	474 829
30-34	130 667	121 253	251 920	39 982	39 614	79 596	217 115	215 654	432 769
35-39	115 137	113 789	228 926	35 343	37 845	73 188	198 783	203 737	402 520
40-44	85 909	88 178	174 087	27 789	31 063	58 852	149 403	164 750	314 153
45-49	77 294	75 767	153 061	23 501	27 864	51 365	125 458	145 969	271 427
50-54	72 416	70 328	142 744	22 569	26 894	49 463	111 341	135 771	247 112
55-59	55 408	57 651	113 059	19 132	23 013	42 145	91 642	110 169	201 811
60-64	40 914	45 438	86 352	15 311	19 215	34 526	74 846	94 173	169 019
65-69	30 732	36 706	67 438	11 996	15 190	27 186	56 130	71 261	127 391
70-74	20 120	25 144	45 264	8 228	10 385	18 613	40 046	49 217	89 263
75-79	12 130	17 265	29 395	5 296	7 311	12 607	25 431	33 322	58 753
80+	8 649	14 705	23 354	3 450	5 679	9 129	17 572	29 204	46 776
Total	1 621 731	1 631 659	3 253 390	536 309	560 422	1 096 731	2 580 119	2 707 744	5 287 863

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

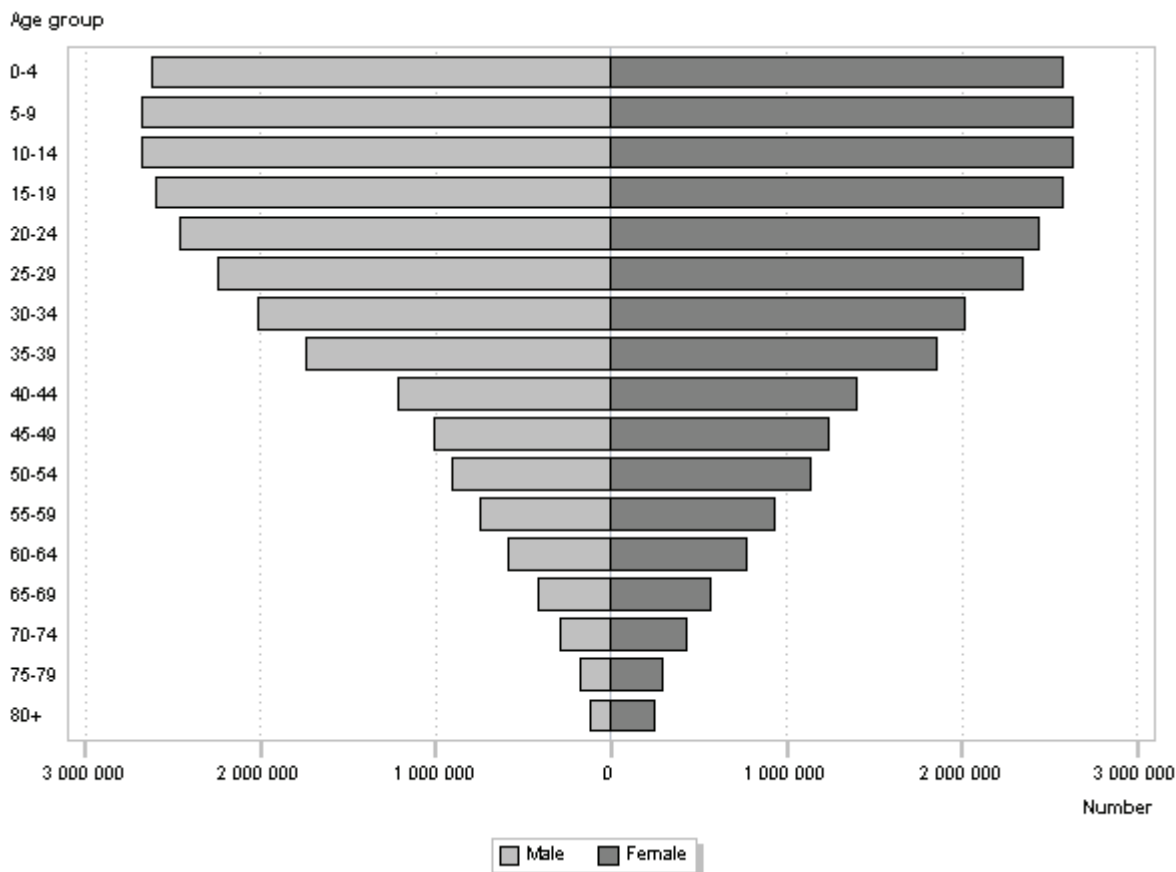
2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2011 (concluded)

Age group	South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total
	43	44	45
0-4	2 616 905	2 572 623	5 189 528
5-9	2 673 783	2 630 266	5 304 049
10-14	2 679 192	2 639 499	5 318 691
15-19	2 603 275	2 572 171	5 175 446
20-24	2 461 985	2 438 390	4 900 375
25-29	2 249 909	2 348 267	4 598 176
30-34	2 021 186	2 019 565	4 040 751
35-39	1 744 715	1 855 452	3 600 167
40-44	1 214 597	1 398 335	2 612 932
45-49	1 010 273	1 234 309	2 244 582
50-54	905 142	1 133 389	2 038 531
55-59	745 049	928 221	1 673 270
60-64	582 801	768 502	1 351 303
65-69	419 152	569 547	988 699
70-74	289 184	425 931	715 115
75-79	172 858	288 117	460 975
80+	125 028	249 138	374 166
Total	24 515 034	26 071 722	50 586 756

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

POPULATION

Figure 2.1 – Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2011



Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

2.1.3 Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2011

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	46	47	48	49	50	51
Black African	19 472 038	79,4	20 734 237	79,5	40 206 275	79,5
Coloured	2 188 782	8,9	2 351 008	9,0	4 539 790	9,0
Indian or Asian	626 690	2,6	648 177	2,5	1 274 867	2,5
White	2 227 526	9,1	2 338 299	9,0	4 565 825	9,0
Total	24 515 036	100,0	26 071 721	100,0	50 586 757	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

2.1.4 Distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population

Province	Percentage									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
Eastern Cape	14,4	14,3	14,2	14,1	14,0	13,9	13,8	13,7	13,6	13,5
Free State	5,9	5,9	5,8	5,8	5,7	5,6	5,6	5,5	5,5	5,5
Gauteng	21,2	21,4	21,5	21,7	21,8	21,9	22,1	22,2	22,3	22,4
KwaZulu-Natal	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,4	21,4	21,4	21,4
Limpopo	11,1	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0	11,0
Mpumalanga	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,2
Northern Cape	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2
North West	6,6	6,6	6,6	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,4	6,4
Western Cape	9,8	9,9	10,0	10,1	10,1	10,2	10,3	10,3	10,4	10,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

POPULATION

2.1.5 Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender

Percentage

Population group and gender	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	
Black African	Male	1,65	1,62	1,59	1,57	1,54	1,51	1,48	1,46	1,43
	Female	1,39	1,36	1,33	1,30	1,28	1,25	1,22	1,19	1,16
	Total	1,52	1,49	1,46	1,43	1,40	1,37	1,34	1,32	1,29
Coloured	Male	1,44	1,39	1,34	1,28	1,23	1,18	1,13	1,08	1,03
	Female	1,43	1,39	1,34	1,30	1,25	1,20	1,16	1,11	1,07
	Total	1,44	1,39	1,34	1,29	1,24	1,19	1,15	1,10	1,05
Indian or Asian	Male	1,39	1,38	1,36	1,35	1,34	1,32	1,31	1,30	1,28
	Female	1,39	1,38	1,36	1,34	1,33	1,31	1,30	1,28	1,26
	Total	1,39	1,38	1,36	1,35	1,33	1,32	1,30	1,29	1,27
White	Male	-0,40	-0,42	-0,43	-0,45	-0,47	-0,49	-0,51	-0,53	-0,55
	Female	-0,27	-0,29	-0,30	-0,32	-0,34	-0,35	-0,37	-0,39	-0,41
	Total	-0,33	-0,35	-0,37	-0,39	-0,40	-0,42	-0,44	-0,46	-0,48
Total	Male	1,41	1,38	1,36	1,33	1,31	1,28	1,26	1,23	1,21
	Female	1,23	1,20	1,17	1,15	1,12	1,09	1,06	1,04	1,01
	Total	1,31	1,29	1,26	1,24	1,21	1,18	1,16	1,13	1,10

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302) (c.f. the Stats SA website – interactive data)

POPULATION

2.2 Population at each census (1904–2001)

2.2.1 Population by gender and population group

1 000

Year and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		71	72	73	74	75
1904 ^{1 2 b}	M	1 737	227	82	635	2 681
	F	1 753	218	40	482	2 493
	T	3 490	445	122	1 117	5 174
1911 ^{1 2 b}	M	2 023	265	96	685	3 069
	F	1 996	260	56	591	2 903
	T	4 019	525	152	1 276	5 972
1921 ^{1 2 b}	M	2 382	275	96	783	3 536
	F	2 315	270	67	738	3 390
	T	4 697	545	163	1 521	6 926
1936 ^{1 2 b}	M	3 312	387	119	1 017	4 835
	F	3 284	382	101	986	4 753
	T	6 596	769	220	2 003	9 588
1946 ^{1 2 b}	M	3 996	466	149	1 194	5 805
	F	3 834	462	136	1 178	5 610
	T	7 830	928	285	2 372	11 415
1951 ^{1 2 b}	M	4 369	551	190	1 323	6 433
	F	4 191	552	177	1 319	6 239
	T	8 560	1 103	367	2 642	12 672
1960 ^{1 2 b}	M	5 512	751	242	1 539	8 044
	F	5 416	758	235	1 549	7 958
	T	10 928	1 509	477	3 088	16 002
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) ^{1 2}	M	7 543	1 008	314	1 882	10 747
	F	7 797	1 043	316	1 891	11 047
	T	15 340	2 051	630	3 773	21 794
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 054	1 002	314	1 875	9 244
	F	5 819	1 036	316	1 883	9 055
	T	11 873	2 038	630	3 758	18 229
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 507	1 204	371	2 083	10 164
	F	6 605	1 254	377	2 137	10 373
	T	13 112	2 458	748	4 220	20 537
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	8 407	1 289	406	2 264	12 367
	F	7 876	1 327	412	2 279	11 894
	T	16 283	2 617	818	4 543	24 261
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 4}	M	7 498	1 378	406	2 252	11 534
	F	7 641	1 454	415	2 316	11 827
	T	15 139	2 832	821	4 568	23 360
1985 (HSRC - estimated population) ^{1 3}	M	9 913	1 448	438	2 404	14 203
	F	9 139	1 488	441	2 433	13 501
	T	19 052	2 936	879	4 837	27 704
1991 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 b}	M	8 786	1 417	426	2 221	12 850
	F	9 219	1 512	438	2 301	13 470
	T	18 005	2 929	864	4 522	26 321
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 b b}	M	10 865	1 606	489	2 820	15 480
	F	10 781	1 680	498	2 548	15 507
	T	21 646	3 286	987	5 068	30 987
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries) ^{1 6}	M	14 140	1 603	489	2 516	18 748
	F	14 475	1 678	498	2 546	19 496
	T	28 615	3 281	987	5 062	37 944
1996 (Data as adjusted) ^{7 b}	M	14 917	1 745	512	2 163	19 521
	F	16 211	1 856	533	2 272	21 063
	T	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435	40 584
2001 ⁸	M	16 888	1 920	545	2 081	21 434
	F	18 528	2 074	570	2 213	23 386
	T	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294	44 820

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

¹ 1904–1991 – Walvis Bay excluded.² Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.³ Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.⁴ Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.⁵ Adjusted for undercount.⁶ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.⁷ All numbers are adjusted by the PES and are rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.⁸ In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

POPULATION

2.2.2 Population composition by population group

Percentage

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	76	77	78	79	80
1904	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6	100,0
1911	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4	100,0
1921	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0	100,0
1936	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9	100,0
1946	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8	100,0
1951	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9	100,0
1960	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3	100,0
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3	100,0
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5	100,0
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5	100,0
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7	100,0
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6	100,0
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4	100,0
1996	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9	100,0
2001	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	100,0

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

2.2.3 Population percentages in urban areas by population group

Percentage

Boundaries and year		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified or Other	Total
		81	82	83	84	85	86
SA 1970 boundaries	1904	10,1	50,5	36,3	52,7	..	23,4
	1911	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..	24,7
	1921	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..	25,1
	1936	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..	31,4
	1946	12,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..	36,3
	1951	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..	42,6
	1960	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..	46,7
	1970	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..	47,8
SA boundaries at the time of the census	1980	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..	52,6
	1985	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..	55,9
	1991	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..	48,6
	1996	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8	53,7
	2001	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

POPULATION

2.3 Population census, 2001

2.3.1 Population by province, gender and population group

Province and gender		Number				
		Black African 87	Coloured 88	Indian or Asian 89	White 90	Total 91
Eastern Cape	M	2 518 699	230 671	9 371	147 779	2 906 521
	F	2 955 223	249 737	9 112	158 059	3 372 130
	T	5 473 922	480 408	18 483	305 839	6 278 651
Free State	M	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355	1 297 605
	F	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436	1 409 170
	T	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791	2 706 775
Gauteng	M	3 485 204	162 781	108 491	842 308	4 598 784
	F	3 402 344	175 597	109 363	892 785	4 580 089
	T	6 887 548	338 378	217 854	1 735 093	9 178 873
KwaZulu-Natal	M	3 791 296	66 368	385 746	234 672	4 478 083
	F	4 372 268	73 918	412 417	247 443	5 106 046
	T	8 163 564	140 286	798 163	482 115	9 584 129
Limpopo	M	2 196 993	4 626	4 910	65 337	2 271 866
	F	2 647 439	5 189	3 957	67 083	2 723 668
	T	4 844 432	9 814	8 867	132 420	4 995 534
Mpumalanga	M	1 489 485	10 916	5 619	97 500	1 603 521
	F	1 645 927	11 513	5 344	99 579	1 762 364
	T	3 135 413	22 429	10 964	197 080	3 365 885
North West	M	1 442 710	27 460	5 302	130 075	1 605 547
	F	1 418 771	27 843	4 706	136 809	1 588 129
	T	2 861 481	55 303	10 008	266 883	3 193 676
Northern Cape	M	222 723	205 799	1 202	50 069	479 793
	F	238 581	219 919	1 177	52 449	512 126
	T	461 304	425 718	2 379	102 518	991 919
Western Cape	M	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639	2 192 321
	F	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262	2 332 014
	T	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901	4 524 335
South Africa	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

2.3.2 Population percentages by province and population group

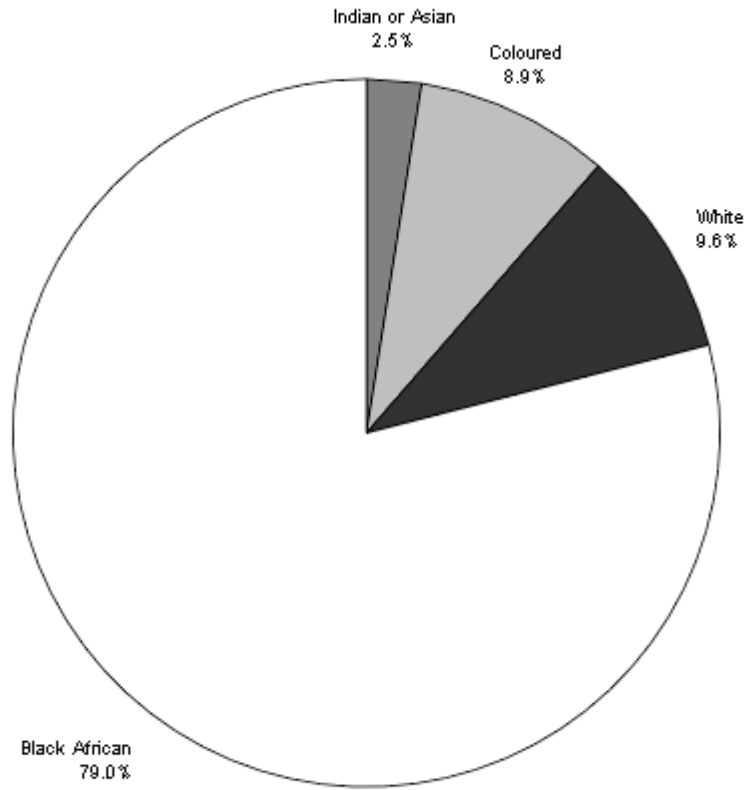
Province	Percentage				
	Black African 92	Coloured 93	Indian or Asian 94	White 95	Total 96
Eastern Cape	87,2	7,7	0,3	4,9	100,0
Free State	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8	100,0
Gauteng	75,0	3,7	2,4	18,9	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal	85,2	1,5	8,3	5,0	100,0
Limpopo	97,0	0,2	0,2	2,7	100,0
Mpumalanga	93,2	0,7	0,3	5,9	100,0
North West	89,6	1,7	0,3	8,4	100,0
Northern Cape	46,5	42,9	0,2	10,3	100,0
Western Cape	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4	100,0
South Africa	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

Figure 2.2 – Population percentages by population group, 2001



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001
Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.3 Population by age, gender and population group

Age group and gender		Number				Total
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	
		97	98	99	100	101
00-04	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
05-09	M	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951	2 425 804
	F	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555	2 427 751
	T	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506	4 853 555
10-14	M	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656	2 518 956
	F	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089	2 542 961
	T	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745	5 061 917
15-19	M	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632	2 453 079
	F	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171	2 528 642
	T	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803	4 981 721
20-24	M	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148	2 099 293
	F	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882	2 195 230
	T	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030	4 294 523
25-29	M	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675	1 899 124
	F	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998	2 035 814
	T	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672	3 934 939
30-34	M	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958	1 594 488
	F	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684	1 746 412
	T	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642	3 340 901
35-39	M	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467	1 441 507
	F	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773	1 630 264
	T	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241	3 071 770
40-44	M	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199	1 233 632
	F	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299	1 385 832
	T	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498	2 619 465
45-49	M	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453	967 604
	F	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702	1 119 776
	T	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154	2 087 380
50-54	M	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749	769 499
	F	605 307	87 381	32 836	142 997	868 521
	T	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746	1 638 020
55-59	M	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707	552 323
	F	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766	652 943
	T	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473	1 205 266
60-64	M	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389	444 510
	F	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158	620 784
	T	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547	1 065 294
65-69	M	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151	304 763
	F	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061	483 164
	T	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212	787 927
70-74	M	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626	232 547
	F	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722	398 922
	T	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348	631 469
75-79	M	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862	136 436
	F	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452	231 101
	T	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314	367 537
80-84	M	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351	90 835
	F	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885	180 111
	T	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236	270 945
85+	M	32 034	2 359	645	10 869	45 907
	F	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479	111 425
	T	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348	157 333
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.4 Population by population group, gender and marital status

Population group and gender		Number								
		Married			Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	Total
		Civil / Religious	Traditional	Polygamous						
102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110		
Black African	M	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855	16 887 830
	F	2 021 979	1 603 670	0	1 030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515	18 528 336
	T	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370	35 416 166
Coloured	M	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172	1 920 426
	F	527 986	21 573	0	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553	2 074 079
	T	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725	3 994 505
Indian or Asian	M	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249	545 050
	F	217 424	24 516	0	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600	570 417
	T	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	20 850	1 115 467
White	M	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934	2 080 734
	F	998 675	18 923	0	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390	2 212 905
	T	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324	4 293 640
Total	M	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210	21 434 040
	F	3 766 064	1 668 681	0	1 228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059	23 385 737
	T	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

2.3.5 Population by country of citizenship and population group

Country of citizenship	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	111	112	113	114	115
South Africa	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405	44 356 776
SADC countries	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088	320 178
Rest of Africa	21 769	916	639	1 659	24 983
Europe	1 920	932	570	85 339	88 761
Asia	1 640	535	10 984	3 146	16 305
North America	590	200	180	4 860	5 831
Central and South America	357	184	72	4 142	4 755
Australia and New Zealand	50	82	56	2 002	2 190
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

2.3.6 Population by country of birth and population group

Country of birth	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	116	117	118	119	120
South Africa	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659	43 794 702
SADC countries	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693	687 679
Rest of Africa	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353	41 819
Europe	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189	228 314
Asia	2 117	985	27 727	10 057	40 886
North America	956	254	244	7 698	9 152
Central and South America	609	249	112	11 828	12 798
Australia and New Zealand	98	71	98	4 162	4 429
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Level of education and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		121	122	123	124	125
No schooling	M	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148	2 757 383
	F	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773	3 632 264
	T	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921	6 389 647
Grade 1	M	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916	1 112 825
	F	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688	1 044 748
	T	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604	2 157 573
Grade 2	M	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805	761 351
	F	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152	710 098
	T	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957	1 471 450
Grade 3	M	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006	982 152
	F	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167	923 103
	T	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173	1 905 255
Grade 4	M	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969	1 077 670
	F	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610	1 053 673
	T	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579	2 131 342
Grade 5	M	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406	1 044 666
	F	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227	1 068 380
	T	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633	2 113 047
Grade 6	M	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309	1 107 367
	F	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305	1 198 315
	T	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614	2 305 682
Grade 7	M	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944	1 331 387
	F	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939	1 478 445
	T	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883	2 809 832
Grade 8	M	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969	1 468 550
	F	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620	1 651 280
	T	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589	3 119 831
Grade 9	M	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255	1 180 549
	F	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337	1 333 760
	T	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592	2 514 309
Grade 10/NTC I	M	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782	1 482 891
	F	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877	1 698 278
	T	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659	3 181 169
Grade 11/NTC II	M	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675	1 058 210
	F	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787	1 237 250
	T	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462	2 295 460
Grade 12/NTC III	M	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997	2 716 733
	F	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388	2 904 859
	T	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385	5 621 591
Certificate with less than grade 12	M	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303	46 832
	F	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928	46 813
	T	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231	93 646
Diploma with less than grade 12	M	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889	32 451
	F	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315	39 220
	T	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204	71 672
Certificate with grade 12	M	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940	211 080
	F	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986	230 471
	T	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927	441 551
Diploma with grade 12	M	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149	423 467
	F	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068	553 984
	T	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217	977 450
Bachelor's degree	M	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170	178 317
	F	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179	162 823
	T	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348	341 140
Bachelor's degree and diploma	M	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568	79 134
	F	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661	86 620
	T	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230	165 754

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

Level of education and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		121	122	123	124	125
Honours degree	M	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853	69 282
	F	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227	61 260
	T	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079	130 542
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	M	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789	88 011
	F	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440	44 008
	T	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228	132 020
Not applicable	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

2.3.8 Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by occupation, gender and population group

Occupation group and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		126	127	128	129	130
Legislators, senior officials and managers	M	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646	363 068
	F	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440	152 322
	T	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087	515 389
Professionals	M	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216	383 590
	F	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878	284 873
	T	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094	668 463
Technicians and associate professionals	M	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388	408 714
	F	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093	511 060
	T	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481	919 774
Clerks	M	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070	378 212
	F	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190	669 486
	T	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260	1 047 699
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	M	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819	632 446
	F	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679	345 141
	T	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497	977 587
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	M	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581	200 170
	F	52 743	7 925	214	7 058	67 940
	T	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638	268 110
Craft and related trades workers	M	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615	992 954
	F	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578	172 018
	T	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193	1 164 973
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069	734 487
	F	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300	109 745
	T	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369	844 233
Elementary occupations	M	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018	1 137 604
	F	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042	1 402 338
	T	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060	2 539 942
Undetermined	M	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842	355 055
	F	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089	282 538
	T	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931	637 593
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group
Number

Province and income group		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		131	132	133	134	135
Eastern Cape	None	16 352	2 594	136	2 923	22 005
	R1-R400	119 375	17 454	134	2 294	139 257
	R401-R800	105 118	23 786	227	3 419	132 550
	R801-R1 600	108 076	27 775	846	11 484	148 181
	R1 601-R3 200	79 842	24 081	1 662	26 790	132 375
	R3 201-R6 400	53 720	15 038	2 096	37 427	108 281
	R6 401-R12 800	16 013	5 022	1 350	25 418	47 802
	R12 801-R25 600	2 358	612	474	9 677	13 121
	R25 601-R51 200	965	213	125	2 547	3 850
	R51 201-R102 400	520	133	46	1 308	2 008
	R102 401-R204 800	282	81	30	600	993
	R204 801 or more	171	29	14	280	494
	Total	502 793	116 818	7 139	124 167	750 917
Free State	None	10 357	519	44	2 428	13 348
	R1-R400	167 297	5 565	29	1 816	174 706
	R401-R800	104 499	3 578	65	3 141	111 284
	R801-R1 600	87 262	3 541	223	9 453	100 478
	R1 601-R3 200	64 708	3 817	411	20 357	89 293
	R3 201-R6 400	31 053	2 680	393	26 614	60 739
	R6 401-R12 800	9 433	929	251	17 846	28 459
	R12 801-R25 600	1 496	167	175	6 074	7 912
	R25 601-R51 200	491	43	27	1 804	2 365
	R51 201-R102 400	242	26	10	1 166	1 445
	R102 401-R204 800	125	9	8	501	643
	R204 801 or more	108	7	9	206	330
	Total	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405	591 002
Gauteng	None	39 687	2 446	1 587	15 520	59 240
	R1-R400	173 916	3 698	1 111	9 757	188 482
	R401-R800	366 078	7 012	2 200	14 785	390 076
	R801-R1 600	640 281	17 520	7 513	43 659	708 973
	R1 601-R3 200	428 436	29 226	19 155	119 295	596 113
	R3 201-R6 400	188 746	26 995	27 211	222 406	465 358
	R6 401-R12 800	64 118	12 805	19 061	205 012	300 995
	R12 801-R25 600	19 491	3 571	8 245	114 316	145 622
	R25 601-R51 200	6 369	885	2 174	42 871	52 299
	R51 201-R102 400	2 125	369	701	14 125	17 319
	R102 401-R204 800	1 121	182	402	6 651	8 356
	R204 801 or more	873	86	183	4 174	5 315
	Total	1 931 241	104 795	89 541	812 570	2 938 148
KwaZulu-Natal	None	34 401	872	4 493	4 303	44 070
	R1-R400	227 291	1 664	5 953	3 060	237 968
	R401-R800	268 051	3 032	16 505	4 542	292 130
	R801-R1 600	256 650	8 270	60 975	14 240	340 135
	R1 601-R3 200	174 174	12 538	81 346	36 122	304 180
	R3 201-R6 400	92 221	11 139	62 282	60 035	225 676
	R6 401-R12 800	26 160	4 404	28 068	49 082	107 714
	R12 801-R25 600	4 750	851	6 839	23 069	35 508
	R25 601-R51 200	1 784	199	1 670	6 687	10 340
	R51 201-R102 400	576	95	836	2 919	4 426
	R102 401-R204 800	362	52	358	1 532	2 303
	R204 801 or more	284	17	154	784	1 240
	Total	1 086 702	43 132	269 480	206 375	1 605 690

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group
(continued)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		131	132	133	134	135
Limpopo	None	13 741	52	92	1 648	15 533
	R1-R400	186 594	335	76	868	187 874
	R401-R800	126 017	444	237	1 434	128 132
	R801-R1 600	95 185	460	653	5 324	101 622
	R1 601-R3 200	89 437	582	1 007	12 345	103 370
	R3 201-R6 400	62 944	553	861	16 519	80 878
	R6 401-R12 800	16 951	221	492	11 460	29 124
	R12 801-R25 600	2 496	48	173	4 127	6 845
	R25 601-R51 200	873	17	90	1 240	2 221
	R51 201-R102 400	558	4	42	706	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	226	3	8	311	548
	R204 801 or more	187	3	20	138	348
	Total	595 209	2 725	3 751	56 120	657 805
Mpumalanga	None	10 771	124	67	1 890	12 853
	R1-R400	126 846	517	107	1 171	128 641
	R401-R800	136 667	811	180	2 084	139 743
	R801-R1 600	123 280	1 205	597	6 729	131 810
	R1 601-R3 200	83 499	1 491	1 015	15 862	101 868
	R3 201-R6 400	40 687	1 153	1 072	22 846	65 758
	R6 401-R12 800	11 428	579	765	18 960	31 732
	R12 801-R25 600	2 004	162	278	7 314	9 758
	R25 601-R51 200	680	40	83	1 858	2 662
	R51 201-R102 400	312	11	29	960	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	145	5	23	452	624
	R204 801 or more	125	1	11	214	351
	Total	536 443	6 099	4 229	80 340	627 111
North West	None	10 210	257	84	2 521	13 072
	R1-R400	115 987	2 184	78	1 714	119 963
	R401-R800	107 906	2 159	147	3 191	113 403
	R801-R1 600	153 760	3 078	593	10 573	168 002
	R1 601-R3 200	133 113	2 915	1 130	22 007	159 165
	R3 201-R6 400	45 445	1 814	981	28 134	76 373
	R6 401-R12 800	12 290	596	594	21 438	34 919
	R12 801-R25 600	2 135	111	240	8 084	10 570
	R25 601-R51 200	641	29	64	2 344	3 079
	R51 201-R102 400	294	16	32	1 050	1 393
	R102 401-R204 800	156	3	17	507	682
	R204 801 or more	113	5	10	210	338
	Total	582 051	13 166	3 969	101 773	700 960
Northern Cape	None	1 596	1 857	28	1 309	4 790
	R1-R400	21 422	23 416	40	745	45 623
	R401-R800	25 559	27 044	78	1 199	53 879
	R801-R1 600	14 378	16 479	139	4 076	35 071
	R1 601-R3 200	13 099	13 221	157	8 886	35 363
	R3 201-R6 400	7 266	8 999	180	12 059	28 504
	R6 401-R12 800	1 862	3 027	133	8 340	13 362
	R12 801-R25 600	293	372	26	2 966	3 658
	R25 601-R51 200	78	107	13	891	1 089
	R51 201-R102 400	56	92	9	462	618
	R102 401-R204 800	34	34	4	244	316
	R204 801 or more	36	17	0	83	137
	Total	85 679	94 664	806	41 260	222 409

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

Province and income group		Number				Total
		Black African 131	Coloured 132	Indian or Asian 133	White 134	
Western Cape	None	7 343	13 936	355	7 834	29 467
	R1-R400	32 651	59 578	352	4 893	97 474
	R401-R800	86 906	169 222	747	7 479	264 353
	R801-R1 600	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002	373 799
	R1 601-R3 200	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285	299 720
	R3 201-R6 400	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951	225 858
	R6 401-R12 800	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203	122 967
	R12 801-R25 600	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845	50 393
	R25 601-R51 200	640	1 724	326	13 176	15 867
	R51 201-R102 400	172	817	83	4 410	5 481
	R102 401-R204 800	121	361	54	2 202	2 738
	R204 801 or more	82	175	25	1 322	1 604
	Total	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601	1 489 722
South Africa	None	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376	214 377
	R1-R400	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317	1 319 987
	R401-R800	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274	1 625 550
	R801-R1 600	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538	2 108 071
	R1 601-R3 200	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949	1 821 446
	R3 201-R6 400	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990	1 337 427
	R6 401-R12 800	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760	717 074
	R12 801-R25 600	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472	283 385
	R25 601-R51 200	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419	93 771
	R51 201-R102 400	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105	35 311
	R102 401-R204 800	2 573	729	904	12 998	17 204
	R204 801 or more	1 978	341	427	7 411	10 157
	Total	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.10 Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by industry, gender and population group
Number

Industry division and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		136	137	138	139	140
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	M	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760	664 537
	F	205 371	71 221	871	18 490	295 953
	T	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249	960 489
Mining and quarrying	M	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341	363 567
	F	9 712	1 524	360	8 333	19 928
	T	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674	383 495
Manufacturing	M	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079	808 797
	F	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307	398 047
	T	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386	1 206 845
Electricity, gas and water supply	M	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135	59 473
	F	6 774	1 111	553	3 715	12 154
	T	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850	71 626
Construction	M	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533	473 909
	F	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580	46 577
	T	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113	520 486
Wholesale and retail trade	M	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146	834 425
	F	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183	620 021
	T	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328	1 454 446
Transport, storage and communication	M	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572	355 393
	F	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370	87 337
	T	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942	442 730
Financial, insurance, real estate and business	M	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272	525 570
	F	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064	378 999
	T	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337	904 568
Community, social and personal services	M	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563	832 391
	F	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306	1 009 460
	T	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869	1 841 851
Other and not adequately defined	M	771	66	112	413	1 361
	F	532	104	73	454	1 163
	T	1 303	169	185	867	2 524
Private households	M	160 820	10 506	696	3 566	175 588
	F	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654	764 735
	T	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220	940 323
Unspecified/Other	M	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884	491 290
	F	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891	363 088
	T	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775	854 378
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.11 Population by home language, gender and population group

Home language and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		141	142	143	144	145
Afrikaans	M	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942	2 900 214
	F	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964	3 083 212
	T	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906	5 983 426
English	M	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301	1 772 483
	F	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360	1 900 720
	T	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661	3 673 203
IsiNdebele	M	338 625	883	1 675	1 184	342 366
	F	365 282	998	1 847	1 327	369 455
	T	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511	711 821
IsiXhosa	M	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455	3 726 376
	F	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824	4 180 777
	T	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279	7 907 153
IsiZulu	M	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953	5 045 450
	F	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240	5 631 855
	T	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193	10 677 305
Sepedi	M	1 985 040	1 268	121	742	1 987 170
	F	2 219 318	1 438	169	885	2 221 810
	T	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627	4 208 980
Sesotho	M	1 698 918	4 068	125	960	1 704 071
	F	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105	1 851 115
	T	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065	3 555 186
Setswana	M	569 760	1 147	125	397	571 429
	F	621 254	1 213	131	404	623 002
	T	1 191 015	2 360	255	801	1 194 430
SiSwati	M	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028	1 774 785
	F	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287	1 902 231
	T	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315	3 677 016
Tshivenda	M	481 333	417	58	326	482 134
	F	538 800	435	56	332	539 623
	T	1 020 133	852	114	658	1 021 757
Xitsonga	M	999 850	821	75	700	1 001 446
	F	989 212	774	66	709	990 761
	T	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409	1 992 207
Other	M	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749	126 117
	F	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467	91 175
	T	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216	217 293
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.12 Population by religion and population group

Religion	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	146	147	148	149	150
African Methodist Episcopal church	236 931	32 229	79	447	269 687
African Traditional Belief	124 947	801	22	132	125 903
Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk	389	1 320	11	14 433	16 153
Anglican church	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501	1 614 954
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247	246 190
Assemblies of God of SA	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662	430 202
Bahais	1 475	150	54	285	1 964
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	241 412	5 581	376	1 455	248 824
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504	346 347
Buddhism	409	92	1 755	1 856	4 113
Christian Centres	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535	290 673
Christian Scientist churches	3 372	373	125	1 026	4 896
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	9 640	1 244	191	3 540	14 615
Church of England in SA	59 788	3 503	119	43 712	107 122
Church of the Nazarene	0	0	0	0	0
Confucian	370	422	49	107	947
Dutch Reformed church	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861	3 005 698
Ethiopian Type churches	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043	751 415
Ethnic Churches	121 362	5 851	305	1 481	128 999
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528	310 041
Hinduism	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562	551 669
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329	82 943
International Pentecost church	213 658	1 758	105	583	216 104
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	11 979	1 286	615	61 675	75 555
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	933 507	112 685	569	23 952	1 070 713
Methodist Churches of SA	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758	2 925 556
Muslim Faith	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410	654 064
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	22 133	2 963	60	81 633	106 790
New Age	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508	249 530
New Apostolic church	4 682	10 897	22	2 648	18 250
No religion	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007	6 767 165
Orthodox churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other	16 942	4 951	285	3 084	25 261
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	68 342	4 750	538	1 919	75 549
Other African Apostolic churches	27 869	743	64	492	29 168
Other African Independent churches	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902	656 644
Other Apostolic churches	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749	5 052 613
Other Assemblies	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334	162 144
Other Baptist churches	330 999	9 370	723	3 798	344 890
Other Catholic churches	27 987	669	156	732	29 545
Other Charismatic churches	4 006	1 793	378	6 987	13 164
Other Christian churches	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709	2 885 253
Other Congregational churches	151 059	90 866	387	9 807	252 120
Other Evangelical churches	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000	1 043 110
Other Lutheran churches	52 119	5 895	237	2 022	60 273
Other Methodist churches	104 965	3 627	160	1 408	110 161
Other Orthodox churches	23 874	1 182	202	16 994	42 251
Other Pentecostal churches	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585	763 879
Other Presbyterian churches	132 530	1 094	60	586	134 271
Other Zionist churches	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865	1 887 147
Other non-Christian churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-Christian religions	9 674	833	59	1 708	12 274
Pentecostal churches	26 029	11 354	516	2 194	40 092
Pinkster Protestantse Kerk	8 276	17 989	285	25 598	52 148
Presbyterian churches	613 870	9 938	845	73 571	698 225
Reformed churches	51 901	4 125	158	47 370	103 553
Refused	8 492	1 207	205	2 616	12 520
Roman Catholic church	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275	3 151 791

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.

POPULATION**2.3.12 Population by religion and population group (concluded)**

Religion	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	146	147	148	149	150
Salvation Army United church	52 148	2 948	290	3 290	58 675
Seventh-Day Adventist church	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075	156 489
St Engenas Zion Christian church	22 734	241	104	397	23 477
St John's Apostolic church	522 174	3 406	372	1 338	527 290
Taoist	67	88	23	194	371
United Congregational church of SA	187 025	67 769	294	1 617	256 705
Unknown	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688	573 190
Zion Christian church	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313	4 948 455
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2005 boundaries.



3 Vital statistics

3.1	Live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.1	Recorded live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.2	Recorded live births	3.2
3.1.2.1	Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender	3.2
3.1.2.2	Number of registrations by province and gender	3.3
3.1.3	Recorded deaths	3.4
3.1.3.1	Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death	3.4
3.1.4	Cremations	3.9
3.2	Marriages and divorces	3.11
3.2.1	Number of marriages by way of solemnisation	3.11
3.2.2	Number of marriages by marital status	3.11
3.2.3	Median age at marriage by marital status	3.11
3.2.4	Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms, 2009	3.12
3.2.5	Number of divorces by population group	3.12
3.2.6	Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.13
3.2.7	Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.13
3.2.8	Minor children involved in divorces by population group and age of child	3.14
3.2.9	Relative age of spouses when divorcing by population group, 2009	3.15
Figure		
	Fig. 3.1 – Recorded live births and deaths	3.2

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1 Live births and deaths

It should be noted that data on live births and deaths are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991–1993.

As from 1991 statistical information is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered live births for 1996 was adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: Recorded live births, 1990–1997.

3.1.1 Recorded live births and deaths

Year	Number				
	Total recorded live births		Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths ⁴
	Registrations ¹	Occurrences ²	Total deaths	Infant deaths ³	
1	2	3	4	5	
1991	537 999	947 212	..	..	..
1992	501 461	948 481	..	..	..
1993	557 995	940 622	..	..	..
1994	667 107	957 476	..	..	..
1995	809 439	936 849	..	..	..
1996	998 798	964 889	..	..	..
1997	1 046 095	951 632	317 132	24 734	5 982
1998	1 216 337	935 691	365 853	28 493	7 729
1999	1 363 800	951 381	381 820	28 624	11 968
2000	1 407 833	962 695	416 155	28 872	12 564
2001	1 433 432	946 513	454 882	29 842	14 183
2002	1 517 671	956 204	502 050	34 390	13 287
2003	1 677 415	948 083	556 779	38 405	14 640
2004	1 475 809	999 638	576 709	41 415	15 821
2005	1 380 496	1 033 695	598 131	46 431	13 824
2006	1 346 119	1 053 863	612 778	48 265	14 212
2007	1 199 712	1 027 386	603 094	46 706	14 222
2008	1 277 763	1 033 403	592 073	45 316	14 626
2009	1 254 707	937 531	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

¹ Date of registration of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births registered during the year.

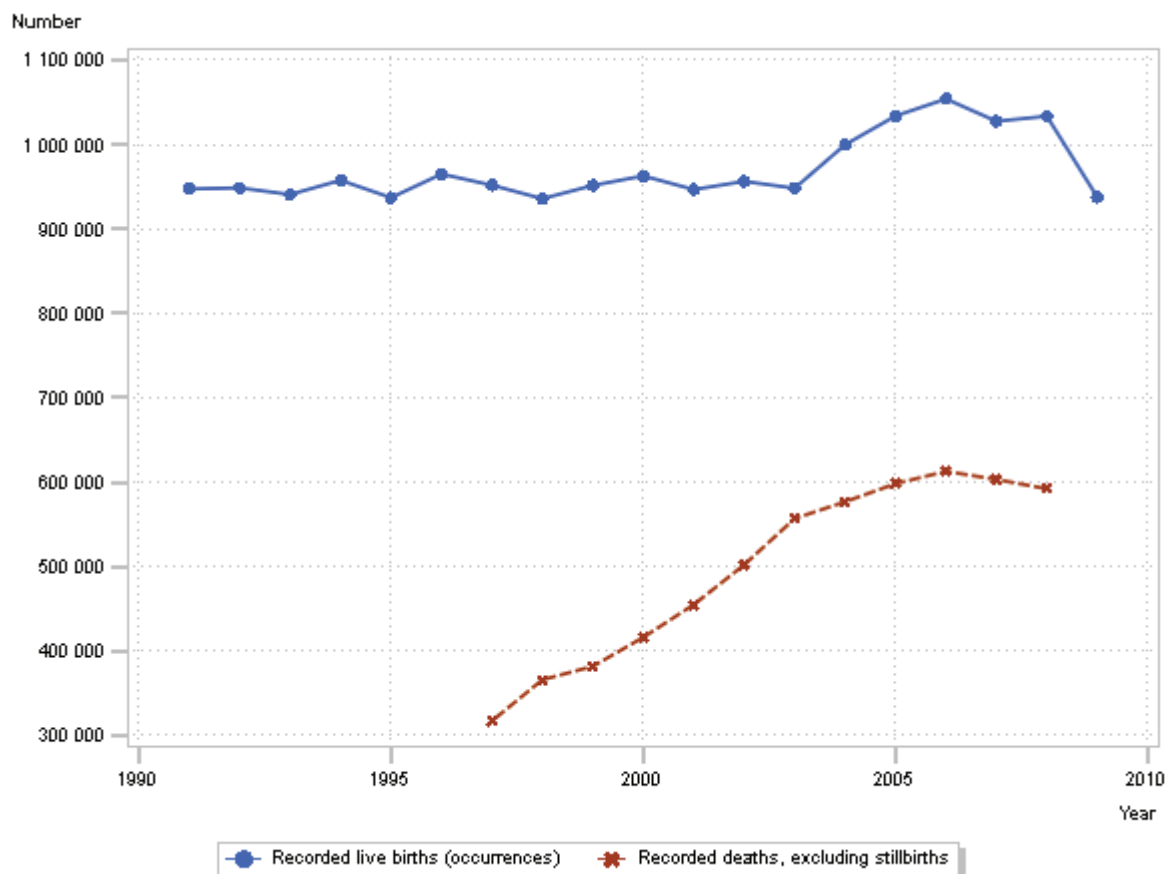
² Date of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births occurring during the year.

³ Deaths under one year of age.

⁴ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the intra-uterine death of a foetus of at least 26 weeks of gestation that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

VITAL STATISTICS

Figure 3.1 – Recorded live births and deaths



Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

3.1.2 Recorded live births

3.1.2.1 Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender

Year	SA citizen ¹			Non-SA citizen ¹			Other ²			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1991	472 577	472 540	945 117	629	631	1 260	455	380	835	473 661	473 551	947 212
1992	473 037	473 623	946 660	526	518	1 044	374	403	777	473 937	474 544	948 481
1993	471 029	468 108	939 137	409	381	790	349	346	695	471 787	468 835	940 622
1994	479 559	476 657	956 216	277	267	544	375	341	716	480 211	477 265	957 476
1995	469 034	466 423	935 457	222	233	455	440	497	937	469 696	467 153	936 849
1996	483 309	480 447	963 756	201	235	436	359	338	697	483 869	481 020	964 889
1997	476 031	474 806	950 837	147	120	267	271	257	528	476 449	475 183	951 632
1998	467 678	467 287	934 965	140	115	255	256	215	471	468 074	467 617	935 691
1999	475 640	475 042	950 682	118	131	249	227	223	450	475 985	475 396	951 381
2000	482 014	480 348	962 362	92	91	183	64	86	150	482 170	480 525	962 695
2001	474 025	472 292	946 317	85	64	149	24	23	47	474 134	472 379	946 513
2002	478 566	477 455	956 021	68	67	135	22	26	48	478 656	477 548	956 204
2003	475 993	471 928	947 921	76	54	130	22	10	32	476 091	471 992	948 083
2004	502 393	497 111	999 504	67	35	102	14	18	32	502 474	497 164	999 638
2005	519 921	513 679	1 033 600	30	29	59	20	16	36	519 971	513 724	1 033 695
2006	529 166	524 612	1 053 778	25	25	50	18	17	35	529 209	524 654	1 053 863
2007	516 959	510 340	1 027 299	23	17	40	20	27	47	517 002	510 384	1 027 386
2008	519 443	513 900	1 033 343	11	3	14	26	20	46	519 480	513 923	1 033 403
2009	471 804	465 691	937 495	5	1	6	18	12	30	471 827	465 704	937 531

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

¹ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

² Other refers to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as SA citizens or as non-SA citizens.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.2 Recorded live births (continued)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2006			2007		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20	21	22	23
South Africa	675 423	670 696	1 346 119	602 415	597 297	1 199 712
Eastern Cape	122 403	120 430	242 833	90 790	89 663	180 453
Free State	33 267	33 011	66 278	31 928	31 048	62 976
Gauteng	108 686	106 825	215 511	115 246	113 060	228 306
KwaZulu-Natal	162 631	165 135	327 766	141 471	143 112	284 583
Limpopo	48 681	48 106	96 787	44 910	44 415	89 325
Mpumalanga	50 218	48 918	99 136	36 614	36 090	72 704
North West	10 961	10 988	21 949	12 998	12 695	25 693
Northern Cape	74 341	73 774	148 115	67 667	67 046	134 713
Western Cape	60 811	60 287	121 098	56 649	56 102	112 751
Unspecified	3 344	3 157	6 501	4 014	3 943	7 957
Foreign	80	65	145	128	123	251

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

3.1.2 Recorded live births (concluded)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2008			2009		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	641 311	636 452	1 277 763	629 231	625 476	1 254 707
Eastern Cape	88 466	88 456	176 922	79 061	77 913	156 974
Free State	33 919	33 437	67 356	30 654	30 325	60 979
Gauteng	122 513	119 862	242 375	126 510	127 200	253 710
KwaZulu-Natal	147 457	150 276	297 733	145 764	146 603	292 367
Limpopo	55 442	54 616	110 058	50 223	49 884	100 107
Mpumalanga	43 892	42 914	86 806	47 308	46 386	93 694
North West	13 062	12 673	25 735	12 506	12 124	24 630
Northern Cape	69 848	68 601	138 449	68 707	67 925	136 632
Western Cape	60 157	59 319	119 476	57 482	56 100	113 582
Unspecified	3 969	3 641	7 610	3 010	2 870	5 880
Foreign	2 586	2 657	5 243	8 006	8 146	16 152

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death

Cause of death		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
		30	31	32	33	34
All diseases		576 709	598 131	612 778	603 094	592 073
I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)	Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	27 019	28 894	39 588	37 491	39 351
	Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	70 884	74 628	77 620	76 968	74 863
	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	10	2	6	4	9
	Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	4 017	4 563	5 079	5 502	5 749
	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	118	98	112	109	106
	Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	8	7	2	7	6
	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	1	0	1	1	0
	Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	4	6	2	0	4
	Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	238	272	289	241	276
	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	22	24	24	19	8
	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	418	430	403	403	463
	Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	271	316	300	268	306
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	13 529	14 717	14 942	13 561	15 097
	Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	9 296	10 062	11 396	9 567	11 496
	Mycoses (B35-B49)	2 566	2 626	3 591	3 576	3 256
	Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	4 673	4 923	5 276	4 761	4 463
	Helminthiasis (B65-B83)	97	101	77	61	90
	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	11	12	8	1	4
	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	1 305	644	585	498	603
	Other infectious diseases (B99)	199	106	117	161	147
	Total	134 686	142 431	159 418	153 199	156 297
II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	1 119	1 135	1 091	1 046	1 000
	Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9 697	9 636	9 515	9 472	9 144
	Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-39)	5 216	5 157	5 053	5 156	5 038
	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	178	151	180	162	144
	Malignant neoplasm of skin (C43-C44)	450	588	521	536	540
	Malignant neoplasm of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	1 157	1 212	1 293	1 336	1 336
	Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	2 562	2 625	2 530	2 759	2 706
	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3 681	3 800	3 926	3 779	3 837
	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs (C60-C63)	2 053	2 105	2 273	2 307	2 404
	Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)	807	782	789	786	783
	Malignant neoplasm of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	440	442	447	472	461
	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	138	143	150	135	155
	Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary & unspecified sites (C76-C80)	2 948	2 792	2 853	2 967	2 898
	Malignant neoplasms stated or presumed primary of lymphoid, haematopoietic & related tissue (C81-C96)	2 186	2 278	2 348	2 393	2 512
	Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites (C97)	535	515	397	477	479
	In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	16	9	12	5	27
	Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	178	161	189	181	208
	Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	903	910	964	930	1 025
	Total	34 264	34 441	34 531	34 899	34 697

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
		35	36	37	38	39
III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	92	131	60	86	51
	Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	50	41	42	64	54
	Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	2 946	3 039	3 211	3 254	3 115
	Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	316	352	383	400	436
	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	52	77	41	56	57
	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	16 307	16 319	15 872	15 292	14 639
	Total	19 763	19 959	19 609	19 152	18 352
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	158	173	201	211	210
	Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	17 135	18 584	19 669	20 198	19 558
	Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	1 149	1 398	1 555	1 654	1 848
	Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	75	73	56	75	69
	Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2 540	2 488	2 656	2 303	2 627
	Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	81	73	60	54	48
	Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	249	252	279	219	222
	Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	3 565	3 780	4 395	4 787	4 146
Total	24 952	26 821	28 871	29 501	28 728	
V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	827	905	992	1 034	1 142
	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	356	375	340	353	318
	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	282	283	288	272	260
	Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	42	43	43	44	38
	Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	67	56	58	40	24
	Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	40	30	42	28	11
	Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	4	2	3	5	3
	Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	8	14	4	2	1
	Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	1	1	3	0	2
	Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	58	55	39	46	31
Total	1 685	1 764	1 812	1 824	1 830	
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	7 721	8 617	9 027	9 085	8 459
	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	164	141	170	152	166
	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	294	317	311	302	356
	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	698	790	844	794	787
	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	85	78	74	73	72
	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3 659	3 794	3 850	3 781	3 695
	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	23	28	25	31	15
	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	203	195	220	205	207
	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	157	130	91	89	97
	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	858	723	827	736	786
	Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	1 041	1 127	1 142	1 044	1 157
Total	14 903	15 940	16 581	16 292	15 797	

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
		40	41	42	43	44
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	7	10	8	4	5
	Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	1	1	4	2	1
	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	8	5	5	6	3
	Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	0	0	1	0	0
	H30-H36	2	2	0	0	3
	Glaucoma (H40-H42)	0	1	0	0	1
	Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	3	3	4	3	2
	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	2	0	2	1	1
	Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	11	13	19	11	12
	Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	4	3	1	0	5
	Total	38	38	44	27	33
VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	0	0	1	2	0
	Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	96	104	97	78	90
	Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	0	1	0	0	0
	Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	3	4	6	4	4
	Total	99	109	104	84	94
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	23	26	35	29	21
	Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	537	520	499	460	408
	Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	12 199	11 966	12 662	13 415	14 177
	Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	12 880	13 039	13 097	12 543	12 102
	Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2 634	2 634	2 659	2 577	2 795
	Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	24 042	24 148	26 840	26 114	26 190
	Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	25 379	24 627	25 405	25 406	24 363
	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 602	1 503	1 577	1 557	1 568
	Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	732	658	666	632	681
	Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	115	142	126	126	146
	Total	80 143	79 263	83 566	82 859	82 451
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	263	284	282	287	245
	Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	45 879	45 994	53 341	49 941	45 602
	Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	4 927	5 489	6 804	7 571	7 548
	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	150	155	138	131	103
	Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	15 615	15 908	15 929	15 364	14 226
	Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	859	836	1 095	1 161	1 260
	Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	3 972	3 973	3 429	2 382	2 621
	Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	471	476	447	397	419
	Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	696	725	771	783	693
	Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	4 537	5 347	4 812	5 328	4 978
	Total	77 369	79 187	87 048	83 345	77 695
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	107	89	80	90	67
	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2 783	2 700	2 558	2 655	2 415
	Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	147	167	119	139	120
	Hernia (K40-K46)	176	160	194	173	192
	Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	4 528	4 308	4 340	3 503	3 119
	Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1 441	1 425	1 522	1 465	1 550
	Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	421	372	378	343	302
	Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	5 080	5 134	5 462	5 515	5 539
	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	898	956	1 020	1 014	990
	Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	971	988	1 093	1 085	1 068
	Total	16 552	16 299	16 766	15 982	15 362

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
		45	46	47	48	49
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	557	503	523	463	474
	Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	15	9	25	19	15
	Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	75	99	58	67	65
	Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	7	7	10	11	4
	Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	76	77	125	112	117
	Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	2	1	0	1	2
	Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	5	3	3	4	2
	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	710	649	678	632	673
	Total	1 447	1 348	1 422	1 309	1 352
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	Arthropathies (M00-M25)	1 008	1 001	886	789	747
	Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	260	293	336	321	343
	Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	178	220	166	163	173
	Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	613	716	566	554	604
	Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)	139	132	155	133	138
	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system (M95-M99)	2	2	4	2	0
	Total	2 200	2 364	2 113	1 962	2 005
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	301	289	294	277	225
	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	433	454	361	407	333
	Renal failure (N17-N19)	5 852	6 149	6 699	6 535	6 677
	Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	24	21	9	20	19
	Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	161	158	219	170	221
	Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	307	331	291	273	260
	Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	287	270	267	258	262
	Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	28	43	28	25	27
	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	245	225	216	169	142
	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	141	139	119	129	134
	Total	7 779	8 079	8 503	8 263	8 300
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	192	168	196	151	101
	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	306	286	308	277	288
	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	57	90	70	102	75
	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	57	54	78	68	61
	Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	176	196	197	187	160
	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	198	207	218	214	227
	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	201	272	343	771	898
	Total	1 187	1 273	1 410	1 770	1 810
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	577	736	549	598	555
	Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 715	1 711	1 974	1 783	1 714
	Birth trauma (P10-P15)	50	47	28	27	29
	Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	13 515	15 500	6 545	6 235	6 083
	Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	2 262	2 533	1 436	1 422	1 367
	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	788	891	385	360	384
	Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	733	788	92	211	180
	Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	8 642	9 982	627	295	285
	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	186	185	100	100	110
	Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	5 226	6 121	1 229	1 440	1 391
	Total	33 694	38 494	12 965	12 471	12 098

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (concluded)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (concluded)

Cause of death		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
		50	51	52	53	54
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	396	378	198	273	240
	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	6	1	3	7	5
	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	580	611	588	632	577
	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	77	74	89	49	63
	Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	4	17	18	7	17
	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	211	211	171	324	149
	Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	7	6	2	6	2
	Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	56	70	54	54	54
	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	73	77	60	80	75
	Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	298	328	302	322	317
	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	227	238	237	237	208
	Total	1 935	2 011	1 722	1 991	1 707
	XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	848	755	908	783	744
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)		395	367	476	395	382
Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)		22	12	16	9	8
Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)		21	15	14	16	10
Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)		14	14	14	16	10
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)		29	55	35	31	17
Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)		7	5	19	14	6
General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)		5 111	5 015	4 786	3 780	3 299
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)		44	53	45	53	25
Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)		0	1	0	2	0
Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)		13	17	10	14	12
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)		17	14	25	39	23
Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)		64 146	68 033	76 736	78 639	75 979
Total		70 667	74 356	83 084	83 791	80 515
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V00-Y98)		Transport accidents (V01-V99)	5 291	5 531	5 764	6 165	5 785
	Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)	4 570	5 740	4 210	20 283	33 983
	Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	400	467	519	423	442
	Assault (X85-Y09)	4 316	5 059	5 447	5 672	5 467
	Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	36 569	35 021	35 290	20 140	6 479
	Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	14	24	1	0	0
	Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)	1 982	1 928	1 889	1 604	734
	Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	204	184	89	86	60
Total	53 346	53 954	53 209	54 373	52 950	

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notification* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations

Year	Number									
	Bloemfontein 55	Despatch 56	Johannesburg ¹ 57	Pretoria 58	Brakpan ² 59	Kemptonpark 60	Krugersdorp ³ 61	Lenasia 62	Vanderbijlpark 63	Polokwane 64
1980	243	0	2 757	871	830	..	377	0	..	..
1981	278	0	3 076	926	855	..	352	0	..	..
1982	253	0	3 186	936	871	..	94	0	..	..
1983	302	0	2 870	942	797	..	261	0	..	..
1984	311	0	2 975	1 074	768	..	304	0	..	..
1985	321	0	3 056	1 082	924	..	324	0	..	..
1986	301	0	2 963	1 124	995	..	280	0	..	..
1987	373	0	3 171	1 273	618	..	817	0	..	..
1988	392	0	3 415	1 233	306	..	1 426	0	..	..
1989	413	0	3 233	1 128	..	..	2 808	0	..	..
1990	366	0	3 530	1 246	164	..	1 643	0	..	..
1991	430	..	4 382	1 237	791	..	812	..	302	8
1992	444	..	5 691	1 403	821	..	722	52	359	124
1993	448	..	4 714	1 815	841	..	605	233	344	123
1994	471	..	3 993	1 582	873	..	761	168	376	307
1995	473	..	3 370	1 761	787	..	567	208	376	359
1996	521	..	4 240	1 653	921	..	517	192	305	292
1997	519	..	3 555	1 704	1 026	786	502	299	173	208
1998	473	..	3 062	1 536	932	1 728	419	185	241	659
1999	502	423	2 583	1 728	965	2 214	598	268	197	306
2000	544	306	3 820	1 447	834	2 556	787	256	489	49
2001	563	284	2 948	1 817	619	2 947	782	258	1 290	90
2002	635	226	2 228	2 011	1 116	3 124	936	350	825	52
2003	594	602	2 185	2 185	114	3 443	256	277	203	65
2004	489	439	1 394	2 018	508	3 555	147	302	450	77

Source: Personal communication

¹ Johannesburg includes Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.² The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.³ The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

3.1.4 Cremations (continued)

Year	Number									
	Nelspruit 65	Middelburg (Highveld) 66	Durban ⁴ 67	Eshowe 68	Ladysmith 69	New Castle 70	Pietermaritz- burg 71	Port Shepstone 72	Tongaat 73	Verulam 74
1980	0	0	2 583	0	0	0	549	0	0	0
1981	0	0	2 534	0	0	0	524	0	0	0
1982	0	0	2 771	0	0	0	546	0	0	0
1983	0	0	2 854	0	0	0	632	0	0	0
1984	0	0	2 808	0	0	0	653	0	0	0
1985	0	0	2 944	0	0	0	601	0	0	0
1986	0	0	3 040	0	0	0	738	0	0	0
1987	0	0	3 048	0	0	0	934	0	0	0
1988	0	0	3 248	0	0	0	963	0	0	0
1989	0	0	3 204	0	0	0	1 079	0	0	0
1990	0	0	3 191	0	0	0	1 023	0	0	0
1991	..	..	4 872	..	..	143	972	..	177	165
1992	..	..	5 114	..	67	..	1 073	..	193	185
1993	..	..	4 833	..	103	113	966	112	162	227
1994	..	..	4 982	..	115	142	1 108	360	215	227
1995	..	..	5 240	..	86	163	1 122	395	191	291
1996	..	..	4 976	..	89	179	1 225	435	241	311
1997	157	..	4 942	199	96	200	1 882	450	253	340
1998	175	..	5 272	165	163	209	1 249	478	279	339
1999	244	..	5 147	166	153	184	1 168	527	247	422
2000	205	19	527	158	129	225	1 182	275	243	533
2001	240	132	609	181	153	235	1 220	408	221	858
2002	249	..	836	176	166	271	2 641	471	279	608
2003	270	266	30	214	219	223	677	1 021	258	629
2004	78	89	832	195	192	289	601	1 164	233	627

Source: Personal communication

⁴ Durban includes Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations (concluded)

Year	Number										Total
	Kimberley 75	Upington 76	Klerksdorp 77	Cape Town ⁵ 78	East London 79	George 80	Malmesbury 81	Port Elizabeth 82	Worcester 83	84	
1980	0	0	0	2 539	544	0	..	659	..	11 952	
1981	0	0	0	2 863	622	0	..	775	..	12 805	
1982	0	0	0	3 142	578	0	..	729	..	13 106	
1983	0	0	0	4 052	575	0	..	769	..	14 054	
1984	0	0	0	4 389	281	0	..	805	..	14 368	
1985	0	0	0	4 979	345	0	..	905	..	15 481	
1986	0	0	0	5 300	658	0	..	926	..	16 325	
1987	0	0	0	5 677	663	0	..	1 044	..	17 618	
1988	0	0	0	6 130	700	0	..	1 026	..	18 839	
1989	0	0	0	5 852	912	0	..	1 088	..	19 717	
1990	0	0	0	5 703	1 091	0	..	1 133	..	19 090	
1991	..	..	..	5 873	1 028	164	..	1 010	..	19 912
1992	..	..	..	5 046	1 073	283	1 175	1 030	..	19 889
1993	..	..	..	4 105	944	297	1 800	1 083	381	20 697
1994	..	..	..	4 105	975	325	2 018	1 162	1 714	20 563
1995	..	..	..	2 334	1 060	335	2 497	1 161	2 476	19 706
1996	..	..	..	1 843	964	438	2 869	1 196	2 625	20 662
1997	..	..	19	1 843	993	509	3 016	1 211	2 767	21 319
1998	..	..	362	1 760	994	447	3 467	1 369	2 858	21 789
1999	..	..	384	1 412	857	568	4 245	959	2 914	20 411
2000	..	..	396	2 973	826	566	897	1 408	1 984	1 834
2001	104	2	468	5 301	862	296	789	1 408	426	2 711	
2002	98	37	460	6 704	853	676	862	1 387	464	5 941	
2003	..	53	496	7 150	905	771	209	80	459	8 454	
2004	185	61	448	7 081	885	737	252	205	412	945	

Source: Personal communication

⁵ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2 Marriages and divorces

It should be noted that data on marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991–1993.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that the 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

3.2.1 Number of marriages by way of solemnisation

Year	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified	Total
	Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony		
	85	86	87	88
2006	61 230	93 530	30 100	184 860
2007	93 828	89 112	90	183 030
2008	63 866	95 898	26 758	186 522
2009	90 229	81 650	110	171 989

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.2 Number of marriages by marital status

Year	Bridegroom				Bride				Total
	Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspecified	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspecified	
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
2006	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147	184 860
2007	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315	183 030
2008	152 951	3 758	5 772	24 041	159 060	3 167	4 151	20 144	186 522
2009	141 657	2 966	5 501	21 865	147 715	2 589	3 871	17 814	171 989

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.3 Median age¹ at marriage by marital status

Year	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspecified male	Unspecified female	Bridegroom - total	Bride - total
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
	2006	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0	34,0	29,0
2007	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	..	..	34,0	30,0
2008	32,0	29,0	45,0	29,0	52,0	46,0	..	..	34,0	29,0
2009	32,0	29,0	46,0	30,0	52,0	46,0	43,0	38,0	34,0	30,0

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

¹ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.4 Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms, 2009

Age of bride	Age of bridegroom													Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	
	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120		121
Total	273	11 071	39 076	39 630	30 243	19 128	12 515	7 802	5 094	3 341	1 810	980	1 026	171 989
<20	141	1 442	959	298	96	33	11	9	2	3	1	0	0	2 995
20-24	99	7 110	14 778	5 789	1 801	568	198	71	27	7	7	1	1	30 457
25-29	22	2 007	19 491	18 876	7 451	2 256	837	256	90	39	25	7	4	51 361
30-34	8	375	3 011	11 756	12 101	4 882	1 750	587	250	100	42	7	10	34 879
35-39	1	91	635	2 242	6 940	6 588	3 106	1 197	474	173	78	34	17	21 576
40-44	1	31	157	510	1 393	3 650	3 828	1 815	759	319	125	68	45	12 701
45-49	0	13	35	123	359	863	2 148	2 252	1 288	572	222	100	87	8 062
50-54	1	2	8	32	76	222	483	1 256	1 312	788	289	114	94	4 677
55-59	0	0	2	2	22	43	117	283	668	776	363	148	112	2 536
60-64	0	0	0	0	3	21	27	59	159	430	345	184	127	1 355
65-69	0	0	0	1	0	1	5	12	56	100	228	182	179	764
70-74	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	3	6	21	63	96	167	361
75>	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	2	3	13	22	39	183	265

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.5 Number of divorces by population group

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified	Total
	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
2006	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338	31 270
2007	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511	29 639
2008	10 110	3 057	1 802	9 481	902	3 572	28 924
2009	10 528	4 016	1 610	9 981	2 912	1 716	30 763

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.6 Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Population group and year		Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Total
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	
		129	130	131	132	133		134
Black African	2006	413	8 141	559	4 213	4 582	9 113
	2007	2 845	5 703	507	4 812	4 039	9 055
	2008	3 072	6 511	527	4 397	4 153	10 110
	2009	2 997	6 984	547	4 154	4 345	10 528
Coloured	2006	132	3 207	112	1 166	2 219	3 451
	2007	2 337	1 126	95	1 284	2 232	3 558
	2008	2 024	925	108	978	1 770	3 057
	2009	2 586	1 305	125	1 237	2 277	4 016
Indian or Asian	2006	81	1 546	49	604	1 056	1 676
	2007	489	1 108	118	687	997	1 715
	2008	645	1 016	141	598	986	1 802
	2009	450	1 048	112	563	851	1 610
White	2006	2 686	7 995	398	4 103	6 784	11 079
	2007	7 169	2 059	707	3 780	6 002	9 935
	2008	7 027	1 794	660	3 224	5 495	9 481
	2009	7 155	2 156	670	3 311	5 572	9 981
Mixed	2006	43	544	26	243	349	613
	2007	296	528	41	392	456	865
	2008	307	556	39	341	450	902
	2009	821	1 940	151	1 162	1 419	2 912
Unspecified	2006	631	4 087	620	2 226	2 931	5 338
	2007	1 490	2 156	865	2 060	2 265	4 511
	2008	1 286	1 608	678	1 398	1 785	3 572
	2009	717	471	528	624	860	1 716

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.7 Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Population group and year		Duration of marriage (years)									Total	
		Less than 1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20+		Unspecified
		135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143		144	145
Black African	2006	15	187	381	445	532	2 632	2 068	1 203	1 195	455	9 113
	2007	33	219	397	507	507	2 623	1 873	1 189	1 162	545	9 055
	2008	29	237	432	550	618	2 886	2 193	1 388	1 347	430	10 110
	2009	29	235	463	602	610	3 022	2 261	1 491	1 427	388	10 528
Coloured	2006	11	89	141	177	159	900	745	497	636	96	3 451
	2007	10	88	147	168	164	949	756	507	650	119	3 558
	2008	12	71	136	174	159	786	610	454	547	81	3 057
	2009	15	76	191	230	228	992	835	604	736	109	4 016
Indian or Asian	2006	12	73	75	107	95	441	302	219	291	61	1 676
	2007	14	58	86	84	120	429	304	242	289	89	1 715
	2008	11	53	85	80	104	507	317	253	331	61	1 802
	2009	10	54	85	95	87	449	259	211	302	58	1 610
White	2006	116	525	768	695	693	2 819	1 825	1 294	1 982	362	11 079
	2007	121	465	644	635	611	2 416	1 751	1 162	1 693	437	9 935
	2008	106	470	594	600	623	2 310	1 625	1 091	1 728	334	9 481
	2009	85	488	677	646	639	2 304	1 660	1 233	1 894	355	9 981
Mixed	2006	2	24	58	78	57	190	84	49	48	23	613
	2007	4	43	46	74	128	296	122	66	46	40	865
	2008	10	50	53	64	93	364	112	74	45	37	902
	2009	23	109	185	169	185	1 134	460	271	274	102	2 912
Unspecified	2006	30	176	253	286	296	1 556	1 070	676	833	162	5 338
	2007	18	126	210	244	259	1 288	827	596	674	269	4 511
	2008	21	107	176	199	226	1 006	683	426	545	183	3 572
	2009	9	50	76	87	105	439	331	218	308	93	1 716

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.8 Minor children involved in divorces, by population group and age of child

Population group and year		Number										Total divorces
		Age of minor child ¹ (years)										
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6+	Unspecified	Total		
		146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	
Black	2006	3 243	2 574	2 170	665	159	39	11	252	9 806	9 113	
African	2007	3 568	2 652	2 014	645	134	28	9	5	9 345	9 055	
	2008	4 058	3 083	2 151	666	108	25	10	9	10 000	10 110	
	2009	4 221	3 186	2 300	655	120	26	7	13	10 403	10 528	
Coloured	2006	1 070	986	1 012	294	46	8	1	34	4 122	3 451	
	2007	1 052	1 103	1 007	331	51	6	1	7	4 350	3 558	
	2008	996	927	845	222	54	2	2	9	3 521	3 057	
	2009	1 268	1 219	1 141	317	66	4	0	1	4 736	4 016	
Indian or Asian	2006	655	490	386	92	16	0	0	37	1 602	1 676	
	2007	699	510	398	95	12	1	0	0	1 644	1 715	
	2008	734	543	419	89	14	1	0	2	1 709	1 802	
	2009	687	512	322	79	4	0	1	5	1 415	1 610	
White	2006	5 056	2 750	2 429	499	51	6	3	285	9 357	11 079	
	2007	4 719	2 493	2 223	441	41	6	4	8	8 480	9 935	
	2008	4 514	2 388	2 108	402	54	4	2	9	8 058	9 481	
	2009	4 906	2 465	2 146	405	44	3	0	12	8 163	9 981	
Mixed	2006	330	135	95	33	3	1	0	16	441	613	
	2007	512	192	120	31	7	0	1	2	559	865	
	2008	517	218	125	28	11	1	1	1	607	902	
	2009	1 616	703	450	110	21	6	0	6	2 047	2 912	
Unspecified	2006	2 286	1 258	1 117	336	80	10	6	245	4 906	5 338	
	2007	2 171	1 041	933	294	52	9	7	4	4 084	4 511	
	2008	1 694	944	705	184	27	6	1	11	3 050	3 572	
	2009	812	409	379	96	15	3	0	2	1 530	1 716	

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)¹ Minor children refer to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009

Black African

Age of wife	Age of husband															Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified		
	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169		
Total	1	16	187	924	1 783	2 032	1 929	1 274	658	300	135	64	60	1 165	10 528	
<20	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
20-24	0	9	29	37	24	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	11	116	
25-29	0	2	107	326	219	81	20	7	4	1	0	1	1	69	838	
30-34	0	2	31	396	760	376	129	36	14	0	2	0	1	67	1 814	
35-39	0	0	9	105	600	776	382	110	23	7	4	3	3	63	2 085	
40-44	0	1	4	30	103	606	776	296	73	19	4	4	5	50	1 971	
45-49	0	0	3	6	20	113	473	448	149	49	22	6	6	37	1 332	
50-54	0	1	0	1	6	26	84	277	219	69	24	9	5	38	759	
55-59	0	0	0	0	1	3	10	44	124	92	32	11	8	10	335	
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	18	41	25	11	8	11	123	
65-69	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	2	8	9	11	10	2	46	
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	3	5	6	2	21	
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	4	
Unspecified	1	1	4	23	48	46	52	46	32	9	9	3	4	805	1 083	

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009 (continued)

Coloured

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	
Total	0	36	284	588	850	809	623	303	155	75	32	10	7	244	4 016
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	20	48	10	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	83
25-29	0	12	165	199	67	29	7	1	0	0	1	0	0	7	488
30-34	0	2	47	243	249	82	22	5	2	1	0	0	0	15	668
35-39	0	1	17	94	388	267	73	18	3	2	2	0	1	7	873
40-44	0	0	1	29	107	302	211	34	14	2	2	0	0	13	715
45-49	0	0	2	5	21	98	229	120	24	8	1	2	1	12	523
50-54	0	1	1	2	5	18	57	81	42	13	3	0	1	4	228
55-59	0	0	0	0	1	5	11	25	46	24	9	0	0	1	122
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	7	16	19	5	5	0	2	57
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	4	2	1	0	12
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	5
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
Unspecified	0	0	3	6	9	7	11	8	7	4	2	0	0	183	240

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009 (continued)

Indian or Asian

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	
Total	0	31	151	311	351	234	164	91	50	29	8	3	2	185	1 610
<20	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
20-24	0	18	41	23	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	90
25-29	0	9	81	111	40	11	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	262
30-34	0	2	21	126	111	22	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	14	303
35-39	0	0	2	32	136	91	19	2	2	3	1	0	1	20	309
40-44	0	0	1	9	25	94	70	18	2	2	0	0	0	19	240
45-49	0	0	1	2	16	12	46	42	11	3	1	0	0	4	138
50-54	0	0	0	0	5	1	11	19	19	5	0	0	1	8	69
55-59	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	4	7	7	3	1	0	5	32
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3	2	0	2	15
65-69	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	4
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	0	0	3	6	10	2	7	3	3	3	0	0	0	107	144

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009 (continued)

White

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	
Total	1	110	677	1 357	1 842	1 646	1 329	923	531	316	147	70	58	974	9 981
<20	1	8	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
20-24	0	55	167	67	28	6	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	333
25-29	0	33	399	511	173	72	19	7	6	1	0	0	0	26	1 247
30-34	0	8	65	586	625	202	65	23	4	4	2	0	1	22	1 607
35-39	0	1	18	104	741	598	192	55	14	11	2	1	0	30	1 767
40-44	0	1	5	43	169	563	488	166	49	23	5	1	1	24	1 538
45-49	0	1	2	18	50	128	433	343	96	39	10	4	1	20	1 145
50-54	0	0	2	1	13	41	88	246	183	61	19	3	2	11	670
55-59	0	1	1	0	8	9	18	50	136	93	26	16	3	6	367
60-64	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	12	22	57	45	12	7	7	168
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	4	14	24	19	13	1	79
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	10	15	1	38
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	4	13	0	20
Unspecified	0	2	11	26	35	25	19	16	16	9	4	0	2	820	985

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009 (continued)

Mixed

Age of wife	Age of husband															Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified		
	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229		
Total	0	5	127	315	421	366	263	166	76	53	27	14	10	1 069	2 912	
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
20-24	0	3	18	10	6	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	28	70	
25-29	0	2	55	86	40	27	11	1	3	1	0	0	0	91	317	
30-34	0	0	24	104	150	54	22	8	1	2	0	1	0	132	498	
35-39	0	0	13	43	108	109	41	17	3	1	0	2	1	129	467	
40-44	0	0	3	20	33	73	70	25	10	2	0	1	0	88	325	
45-49	0	0	0	11	14	20	51	42	14	10	5	1	2	46	216	
50-54	0	0	0	2	4	7	14	27	10	8	2	1	0	26	101	
55-59	0	0	0	3	0	1	2	6	12	10	6	2	2	18	62	
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	7	5	1	1	10	28	
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	5	
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
Unspecified	0	0	14	36	66	73	50	38	18	11	7	3	1	494	811	

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2009 (concluded)

Unspecified

Age of wife	Age of husband															Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified		
	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244		
Total	0	2	69	200	270	284	209	155	70	41	16	8	6	386	1 716	
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
20-24	0	1	6	8	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	24	
25-29	0	1	41	53	24	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	13	142	
30-34	0	0	14	100	87	29	13	4	1	3	0	0	0	18	269	
35-39	0	0	1	27	115	120	20	11	4	0	0	0	0	13	311	
40-44	0	0	3	5	18	89	85	27	6	1	2	1	0	23	260	
45-49	0	0	0	2	7	23	63	57	7	3	1	0	0	13	176	
50-54	0	0	0	1	1	3	13	47	20	8	3	0	0	13	109	
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	24	13	3	3	0	5	54	
60-64	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	3	11	6	0	1	2	26	
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	3	1	0	7	
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
Unspecified	0	0	4	3	14	11	9	4	4	2	0	1	1	282	335	

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)



4 Tourism

4.1	Arrivals and departures – Historical tables, 1990–2009	4.1
4.1.1	Arrivals	4.1
4.1.2	Departures	4.1
4.2	Arrivals	4.3
4.2.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.3
4.2.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.3
4.3	Departures	4.5
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.5
4.3.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.5
	Figure	
	Fig. 4.1 – Arrival and departures of foreign travellers	4.2

TOURISM

4.1 Arrivals and departures – Historical tables (1990-2009)

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data of 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

4.1.1 Arrivals

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1990	588 498	440 596	1 029 094	372 445	240 631	613 076
1991	926 741	782 813	1 709 554	411 990	253 864	665 854
1992	1 562 894	1 328 827	2 891 721	530 239	328 078	858 317
1993	3 358 193	..	..	1 475 124
1994	3 896 547	..	..	1 727 868
1995	4 684 064	..	..	2 468 182
1996	5 186 221	..	..	2 875 093
1997	5 170 096	..	..	2 962 403
1998	5 898 236	..	..	3 408 445
1999	6 026 086	..	..	3 866 317
2000	6 000 538	..	..	3 884 415
2001	5 908 024	..	..	3 802 459
2002	6 549 916	..	..	3 849 790
2003	6 640 095	..	..	1 254 063
2004	6 815 196	..	..	434 400
2005	7 518 320	..	..	2 112 300
2006	8 508 806	..	..	4 317 475
2007	9 207 697	..	..	4 448 832
2008	9 728 860	..	..	4 418 487
2009	10 098 306	..	..	4 487 311
2010	11 574 540	..	..	5 125 249

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

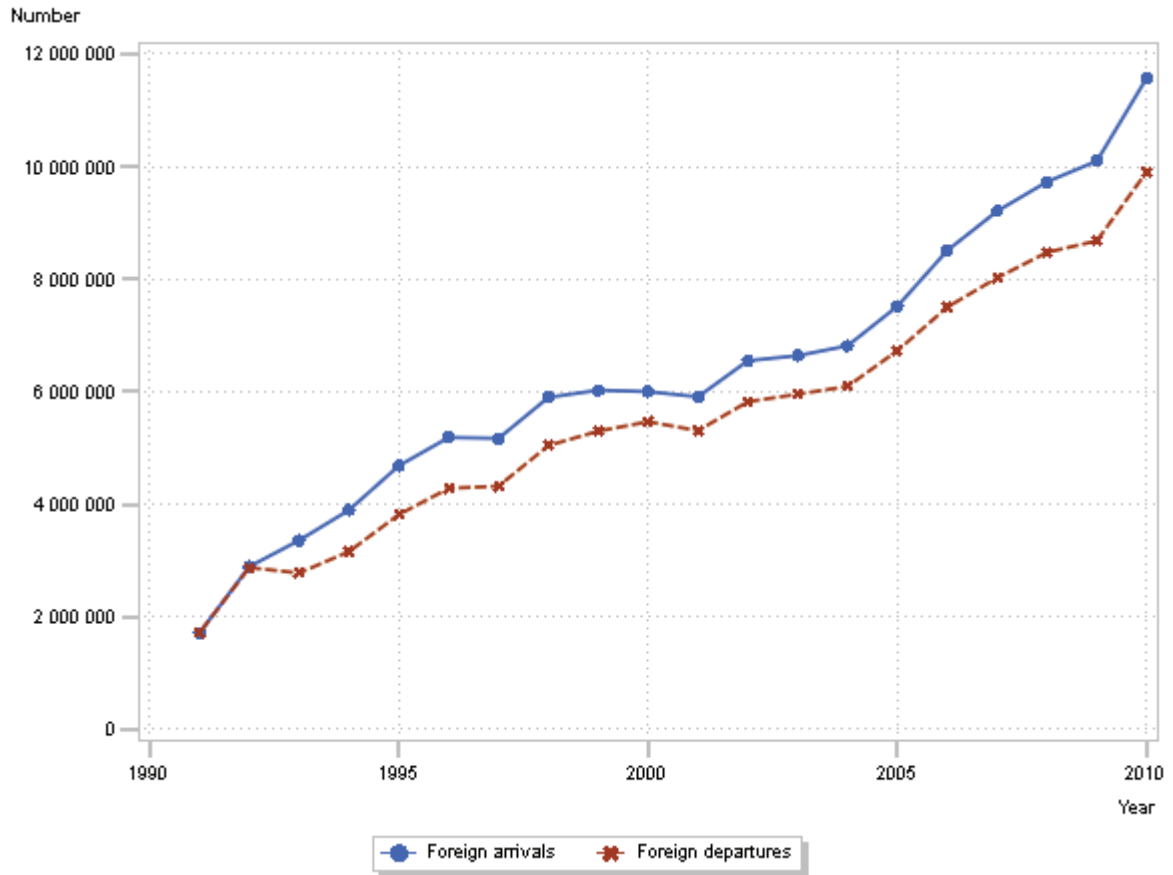
4.1.2 Departures

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1990	587 178	437 232	1 024 410	375 864	240 152	616 016
1991	928 649	784 028	1 712 677	417 840	259 244	677 084
1992	1 529 281	1 346 048	2 875 329	527 324	321 540	848 864
1993	2 778 264	..	..	1 515 773
1994	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753
1995	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193
1996	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817
1997	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726
1998	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607
1999	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675
2000	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054
2001	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058
2002	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672
2003	5 955 199	..	..	1 163 839
2004	6 093 313	..	..	418 585
2005	6 728 659	..	..	2 191 599
2006	7 501 755	..	..	4 338 914
2007	8 022 796	..	..	4 433 492
2008	8 474 663	..	..	4 429 399
2009	8 680 250	..	..	4 423 987
2010	9 908 518	..	..	5 164 929

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

Figure 4.1 – Arrivals and departures of foreign travellers



Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.2 Arrivals

4.2.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Purpose of visit								
	Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic ¹	Unspecified	Total
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2005	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 089	2 557	7 518 320
2006	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669	8 508 806
2007	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 167	770	9 207 697
2008	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	244	9 728 860
2009	115 272	9 484 349	105 955	164 340	27 733	..	200 632	25	10 098 306
2010	341 282	10 671 547	93 784	178 840	196 474	..	87 254	5 359	11 574 540

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

¹ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

4.2.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
2005	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563	7 518 320
2006	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084	8 508 806
2007	2 500 964	616	6 320 634	4 677	380 806	9 207 697
2008	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291	9 728 860
2009	2 488 537	10 503	7 393 800	1 768	203 698	10 098 306
2010	3 178 090	1 183	8 342 515	18 324	34 428	11 574 540

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.2.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
2005	798 869	865	1 302 885	696	8 985	2 112 300
2006	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062	4 317 475
2007	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808	4 448 832
2008	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096	4 418 487
2009	1 644 374	2 037	2 824 979	957	14 964	4 487 311
2010	1 845 190	1 233	3 272 034	3 311	3 481	5 125 249

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Europe								
	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
2005	103 668	253 527	52 161	117 517	30 298	39 566	475 916	266 824	1 339 477
2006	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	494 955	300 410	1 418 675
2007	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	311 468	1 453 966
2008	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687	1 447 823
2009	120 327	216 076	61 012	124 512	36 293	35 655	495 441	304 711	1 394 027
2010	131 510	232 928	64 618	133 054	52 386	43 462	500 838	330 035	1 488 831

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

TOURISM

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	North America			Central and South America				Australasia			
	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
2005	239 036	41 974	281 010	9 115	24 091	15 926	49 132	78 235	18 044	837	97 116
2006	259 674	50 023	309 697	8 957	30 424	16 642	56 023	90 419	18 547	788	109 754
2007	282 062	54 202	336 264	8 094	33 341	17 863	59 298	96 690	19 087	857	116 634
2008	292 884	58 274	351 158	8 873	36 436	19 693	65 002	101 312	20 159	911	122 382
2009	268 753	52 990	321 743	10 924	37 810	18 643	67 377	93 944	20 075	832	114 851
2010	321 011	62 901	383 912	22 992	61 021	48 282	132 295	121 099	21 904	528	143 531

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	Middle East				Asia			
	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
2005	15 865	3 940	10 430	30 235	40 437	28 863	129 193	198 493
2006	15 634	4 243	12 310	32 187	49 674	33 500	134 224	217 398
2007	18 369	4 648	12 659	35 676	57 999	33 516	153 942	245 457
2008	18 872	5 617	14 959	39 448	59 186	29 124	142 033	230 343
2009	16 990	5 517	14 920	37 427	70 169	26 146	148 139	244 454
2010	21 001	3 737	17 952	42 690	89 725	32 320	206 270	328 315

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year	Africa ¹								Unspecified ²	Grand total
	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Total		
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
2005	798 576	1 693 272	648 288	220 000	911 886	782 547	432 506	5 487 075	35 782	7 518 320
2006	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	505 929	6 325 683	39 389	8 508 806
2007	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	6 902 041	58 361	9 207 697
2008	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 056	1 248 043	632 722	7 395 414	77 290	9 728 860
2009	838 931	2 100 366	1 363 178	217 476	1 090 559	1 599 795	605 630	7 815 935	102 492	10 098 306
2010	833 421	2 696 212	1 333 355	227 740	1 045 418	2 108 846	631 952	8 876 944	178 022	11 574 540

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

¹ Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

² Includes Antarctica.

TOURISM

4.3 Departures

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
2005	2 048 975	1 627	4 669 328	1 917	6 812	6 728 659
2006	2 167 810	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149	7 501 755
2007	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722	8 022 796
2008	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048	8 474 663
2009	2 402 410	8 426	6 266 616	1 799	999	8 680 250
2010	2 789 488	1 292	7 099 124	18 517	97	9 908 518

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.3.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83
2005	802 435	1 259	1 385 843	829	1 233	2 191 599
2006	1 692 415	320	2 623 570	2 137	20 472	4 338 914
2007	1 781 677	320	2 601 978	728	48 789	4 433 492
2008	1 800 211	429	2 627 608	801	350	4 429 399
2009	1 651 723	2 204	2 768 391	1 156	513	4 423 987
2010	1 878 270	1 505	3 281 493	3 583	78	5 164 929

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



5 Documented migration

5.1	Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants – Historical table, 1965–2003	5.1
5.2	Documented immigrants	5.3
5.2.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.2.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
5.3	Self-declared emigrants	5.6
5.3.1	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.6
5.3.2	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.7
	Figure	
	Fig. 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1980–2005	5.2

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants – Historical table (1965–2003)

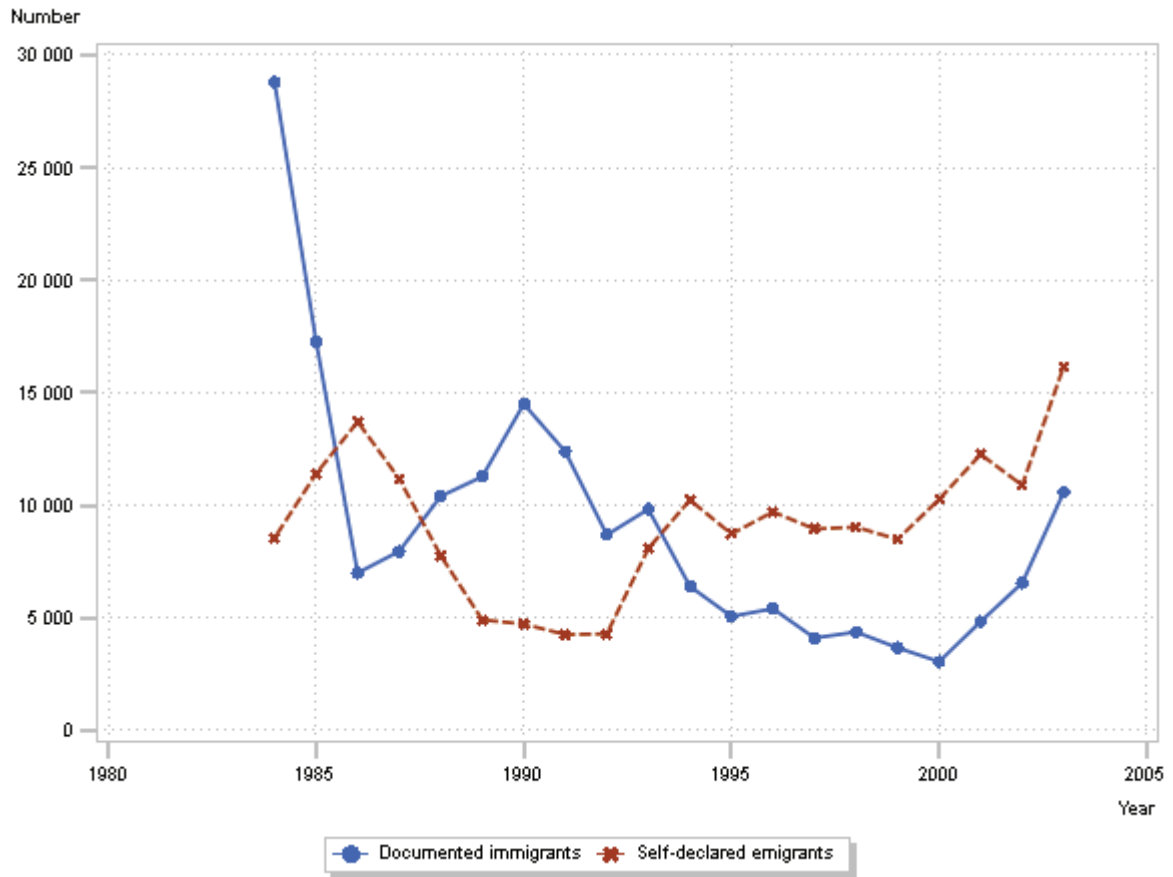
Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Year	Number								
	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000	C300000N	D300000N	M300000N	
1965	21 082	17 255	38 337	4 770	4 709	9 479	16 312	12 546	28 858
1966	26 317	21 734	48 051	5 404	4 885	10 289	20 913	16 849	37 762
1967	20 756	18 181	38 937	5 954	5 335	11 289	14 802	12 846	27 648
1968	21 677	18 871	40 548	5 744	5 201	10 945	15 933	13 670	29 603
1969	22 233	19 213	41 446	4 915	4 398	9 313	17 318	14 815	32 133
1970	21 804	19 719	41 523	4 718	4 560	9 278	17 086	15 159	32 245
1971	19 104	16 741	35 845	4 376	4 031	8 407	14 728	12 710	27 438
1972	17 038	15 738	32 776	4 058	3 826	7 884	12 980	11 912	24 892
1973	12 507	11 509	24 016	3 271	3 130	6 401	9 236	8 379	17 615
1974	18 644	17 266	35 910	3 804	3 624	7 428	14 840	13 642	28 482
1975	26 827	23 637	50 464	5 227	5 028	10 255	21 600	18 609	40 209
1976	23 647	22 592	46 239	7 951	7 690	15 641	15 696	14 902	30 598
1977	12 437	12 385	24 822	13 459	2 541	26 000	-1 022	9 844	-1 178
1978	9 334	9 335	18 669	10 680	10 006	20 686	-1 346	-671	-2 017
1979	9 274	9 406	18 680	8 010	7 684	15 694	1 264	1 722	2 986
1980	14 987	14 378	29 365	5 594	5 769	11 363	9 393	8 609	18 002
1981	21 937	19 605	41 542	4 462	4 329	8 791	17 475	15 276	32 751
1982	23 640	22 144	45 784	3 369	3 463	6 832	20 271	18 681	38 952
1983	15 721	14 762	30 483	4 108	4 139	8 247	11 613	10 623	22 236
1984	14 833	13 960	28 793	4 238	4 312	8 550	10 595	9 648	20 243
1985	8 713	8 571	17 284	5 766	5 635	11 401	2 947	2 936	5 883
1986	3 418	3 576	6 994	6 796	6 915	13 711	-3 378	-3 339	-6 717
1987	4 042	3 911	7 953	5 443	5 731	11 174	-1 401	-1 820	-3 221
1988	5 287	5 113	10 400	3 772	3 995	7 767	1 515	1 118	2 633
1989	5 928	5 342	11 270	2 374	2 537	4 911	3 554	2 805	6 359
1990	7 806	6 693	14 499	2 331	2 391	4 722	5 475	4 302	9 777
1991	6 607	5 772	12 379	2 060	2 196	4 256	4 547	3 576	8 123
1992	4 544	4 142	8 686	2 063	2 226	4 289	2 481	1 916	4 397
1993	5 126	4 698	9 824	..	..	8 078	..	..	1 746
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	4 877	5 358	10 235	-1 702	-2 135	-3 837
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	4 190	4 531	8 725	-1 876	-1 781	-3 661
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	4 656	5 052	9 708	-2 050	-2 251	-4 301
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	4 340	4 606	8 946	-2 287	-2 556	-4 843
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	4 376	4 655	9 031	-2 219	-2 441	-4 660
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	4 143	4 344	8 487	-2 052	-2 766	-4 818
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	5 126	5 136	10 262	-3 621	-3 588	-7 209
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	5 806	6 445	12 260	-3 231	-4 188	-7 428
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	5 196	5 666	10 890	-1 469	-2 848	-4 345
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	5 826	6 774	16 165	723	-2 745	-5 587

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

Figure 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1980–2005



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2 Documented immigrants

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Number											
	Europe				North America			Central and South Americas				
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
M3004046	M3004045	M30040TH	M3004000	M3008028	M30080TH	M3008000	M3003018	M3003019	M30030TH	M3003000		
1994	294	1 047	1 443	2 784	141	36	177	14	34	24	72	
1995	249	1 046	977	2 272	145	93	238	5	28	10	43	
1996	253	1 052	1 010	2 315	171	36	207	9	23	18	50	
1997	162	623	709	1 494	37	136	173	16	8	21	45	
1998	249	616	749	1 614	118	28	146	9	23	25	57	
1999	159	467	587	1 213	71	27	98	4	16	13	33	
2000	157	355	466	978	80	31	111	5	6	11	22	
2001	349	622	743	1 714	130	42	172	7	14	20	41	
2002	286	668	893	1 847	150	34	184	12	22	36	60	
2003	365	1 032	1 170	2 567	220	52	272	11	24	47	82	

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number							
	Australasia				Middle East			
	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
M3005047	M3005049	M30050TH	M3005000	M3006015	M3006187	M30060TH	M3006000	
1994	62	18	0	80	90	18	40	148
1995	48	37	0	85	61	35	40	136
1996	66	19	1	86	50	21	46	117
1997	37	16	3	56	24	27	33	84
1998	43	17	1	61	30	21	26	77
1999	27	13	0	40	11	10	25	46
2000	19	14	0	33	15	6	29	50
2001	36	13	2	51	30	21	58	109
2002	53	11	1	65	29	17	57	103
2003	71	27	1	99	54	45	91	190

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number						
	Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
M3002017	M3002014	M30020TH	M3002000	M3007006	M30070TH	M3007000	
1994	584	395	518	1 497	62	18	80
1995	247	303	377	927	39	0	39
1996	244	342	434	1 020	51	1	52
1997	182	367	485	1 034	43	3	46
1998	171	455	581	1 207	31	0	31
1999	178	222	293	693	24	4	28
2000	281	292	418	991	24	0	24
2001	254	487	545	1 289	31	0	31
2002	361	608	769	1 738	51	10	61
2003	561	551	1 216	2 328	56	2	58

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Africa							
	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
	M3001004	M3001005	M3001009	M3001093	M3001013	M30010TH	M3001UNS	M3001000
1994	227	68	45	25	556	627	12	1 548
1995	222	85	41	45	405	506	20	1 304
1996	233	98	53	66	394	705	11	1 549
1997	124	45	39	77	237	633	16	1 155
1998	141	37	50	63	300	578	9	1 169
1999	111	130	575	72	181	435	14	1 504
2000	92	23	14	87	133	482	13	831
2001	118	33	40	198	326	704	6	1 419
2002	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15	2 472
2003	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21	4 961

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year	Grand total				
	Male	Female	Total	Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival
	44	45	46	47	48
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	M3200000	M3300000
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	1 441	4 987
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	1 596	3 468
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	1 093	4 314
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	1 064	3 039
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	877	3 494
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	923	2 746
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	916	2 137
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	1 534	3 298
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	1 604	4 941
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	2 827	7 751

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group

Year	Number								
	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
C30B0000	D30B0000	M30B0000	C30J0000	D30J0000	M30J0000	C30K0000	D30K0000	M30K0000	
1994	871	232	1 103	440	50	490	277	123	400
1995	630	168	798	338	36	374	191	59	250
1996	688	155	843	417	44	461	265	50	315
1997	493	58	551	392	26	418	55	9	64
1998	369	80	449	384	40	424	38	10	48
1999	330	48	378	228	30	258	152	47	199
2000	273	58	331	213	28	241	12	9	21
2001	417	107	524	217	41	258	44	18	62
2002	456	120	576	300	81	381	13	13	26
2003	396	103	499	357	59	416	14	11	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
C30L0000	D30L0000	M30L0000	C30M0000	D30M0000	M30M0000	C30N0000	D30N0000	M30N0000	
1994	15	4	19	93	22	115	16	4	20
1995	6	1	7	62	17	79	5	0	5
1996	18	0	18	74	10	84	4	0	4
1997	17	2	19	38	5	43	2	0	2
1998	7	1	8	22	5	27	0	0	0
1999	25	0	25	49	9	58	24	24	48
2000	4	1	5	4	0	4	4	0	4
2001	3	0	3	14	2	16	0	0	0
2002	3	2	5	20	1	21	2	0	2
2003	6	1	7	10	5	15	0	0	0

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
C30O0000	D30O0000	M30O0000	C30P0000	D30P0000	M30P0000	C30Q0000	D30Q0000	M30Q0000	
1994	177	7	184	68	8	78	124	37	161
1995	101	2	103	54	4	58	77	11	88
1996	115	2	117	55	7	62	73	1	74
1997	89	4	93	30	1	31	363	61	424
1998	52	0	52	17	0	17	173	0	173
1999	168	1	169	215	3	218	21	15	36
2000	15	0	15	4	1	5	18	18	36
2001	10	0	10	9	1	10	28	41	69
2002	13	1	14	9	0	9	10	9	19
2003	10	0	10	0	0	0	25	14	39

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81
C30R0000	D30R0000	M30R0000	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	
1994	1 094	2 736	3 830	3 175	3 223	6 398
1995	850	2 452	3 302	2 314	2 750	5 064
1996	881	2 531	3 412	2 606	2 801	5 407
1997	672	1 883	2 555	2 053	2 050	4 103
1998	1 095	2 078	3 173	2 157	2 214	4 371
1999	879	1 425	2 304	2 091	1 578	3 669
2000	958	1 433	2 391	1 505	1 548	3 053
2001	1 832	2 047	3 879	2 575	2 257	4 832
2002	2 900	2 591	5 491	3 727	2 818	6 545
2003	5 731	3 836	9 567	6 549	4 029	10 578

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3 Self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Europe				North America		
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	M4404046	M4404045	M44040TH	M4404000	M4408020	M4408028	M4408000
1994	211	2 880	1 107	4 198	947	752	1 699
1995	233	2 045	685	2 963	679	882	1 561
1996	242	2 243	713	3 198	774	963	1 737
1997	182	2 162	618	2 962	557	832	1 389
1998	195	2 310	633	3 138	449	889	1 338
1999	186	2 316	569	3 071	341	827	1 168
2000	226	2 852	733	3 811	482	1 099	1 581
2001	249	4 043	1 024	5 316	478	1 181	1 659
2002	210	3 626	801	4 637	339	1 091	1 430
2003	329	5 204	1 294	6 827	400	1 598	1 998

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Central and South Americas				Australasia			
	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
	M4403018	M4403019	M44030TH	M4403000	M4405047	M4405048	M44050TH	M4405000
1994	8	17	20	45	1 298	1 465	3	2 766
1995	19	0	32	51	1 507	939	3	2 449
1996	8	7	34	49	1 767	1 266	2	3 035
1997	12	7	24	43	1 508	1 157	6	2 671
1998	15	17	13	45	1 631	869	13	2 513
1999	13	4	17	43	1 544	961	1	2 506
2000	26	13	25	64	1 544	894	3	2 441
2001	8	15	31	54	1 820	1 091	1	2 912
2002	7	12	24	43	1 580	939	4	2 523
2003	11	42	39	92	2 276	966	6	3 248

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
	M4406015	M44060TH	M4406000	M4402014	M44020TH	M4402000	M4407006	M44070TH	M4407000
1994	288	70	358	12	161	173	73	15	88
1995	179	102	281	25	138	163	50	16	66
1996	156	110	266	24	112	136	60	12	72
1997	95	149	244	40	126	166	62	9	71
1998	75	155	230	46	123	169	71	6	77
1999	66	134	200	38	149	187	81	5	86
2000	66	177	243	78	120	198	131	20	151
2001	60	220	280	52	174	226	116	10	126
2002	39	284	323	49	169	218	128	16	144
2003	62	518	580	120	325	445	160	36	196

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Number

Year	Africa							Grand total
	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total	
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
	M4401002	M4401092	M4401012	M4401013	M44010TH	M4401UNS	M4401000	M4400000
1994	135	335	57	140	187	54	854	10 235
1995	179	429	47	208	251	77	1 114	8 725
1996	156	460	75	195	265	64	1 151	9 708
1997	168	545	95	226	305	61	1 339	8 946
1998	217	518	118	222	350	96	1 425	9 031
1999	126	468	102	162	273	95	1 131	8 487
2000	231	489	180	269	486	118	1 655	10 262
2001	207	540	166	192	479	103	1 584	12 260
2002	241	448	187	128	457	111	1 461	10 890
2003	273	617	339	275	1 107	168	2 611	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group

Number

Year	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
	C40B0000	D40B0000	M40B0000	C40J0000	D40J0000	M40J0000	C40K0000	D40K0000	M40K0000
1994	1 166	794	1 960	482	156	638	404	604	1 008
1995	956	723	1 679	514	150	664	331	528	859
1996	1 072	898	1 970	556	181	737	356	565	921
1997	1 088	836	1 924	560	143	703	346	531	877
1998	1 098	870	1 968	572	215	787	321	552	873
1999	1 037	818	1 855	478	202	680	371	423	794
2000	1 371	1 068	2 439	649	242	891	439	618	1 057
2001	1 547	1 381	2 929	642	312	954	447	832	1 279
2002	1 398	1 285	2 689	760	379	1 146	112	482	596
2003	1 634	2 025	3 370	815	382	1 218	487	897	1 400

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (continued)

Number

Year	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	C40L0000	D40L0000	M40L0000	C40M0000	D40M0000	M40M0000	C40N0000	D40N0000	M40N0000
1994	31	14	45	59	63	122	11	3	14
1995	35	6	41	46	56	102	21	5	26
1996	19	4	23	51	65	116	22	4	26
1997	27	7	34	44	55	99	22	7	29
1998	34	9	43	50	63	113	29	5	34
1999	19	13	32	50	66	116	12	4	16
2000	47	20	67	71	75	146	31	3	34
2001	41	12	53	106	102	208	32	1	33
2002	41	13	54	73	56	129	23	2	25
2003	68	31	99	106	107	214	20	5	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
C40O0000	D40O0000	M40O0000	C40P0000	D40P0000	M40P0000	C40Q0000	D40Q0000	M40Q0000	
1994	380	22	402	52	15	67	251	353	604
1995	304	15	319	31	9	40	362	431	793
1996	321	18	339	23	9	32	479	520	999
1997	306	21	327	20	11	31	367	457	824
1998	302	21	323	12	7	19	419	526	945
1999	247	10	257	20	8	28	450	520	970
2000	273	16	289	49	12	61	643	807	1 450
2001	288	16	304	51	28	79	796	953	1 752
2002	280	12	293	28	11	39	895	981	1 880
2003	277	19	297	40	22	62	600	765	1 376

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	141	142	143	144	145	146
C40R0000	D40R0000	M40R0000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000	
1994	2 041	3 334	5 375	4 877	5 358	10 235
1995	1 590	2 608	4 198	4 190	4 531	8 725
1996	1 757	2 788	4 545	4 656	5 052	9 708
1997	1 529	2 510	4 039	4 340	4 606	8 946
1998	1 539	2 387	3 926	4 376	4 655	9 031
1999	1 459	2 180	3 639	4 143	4 344	8 487
2000	1 553	2 275	3 828	5 126	5 136	10 262
2001	1 858	2 808	4 669	5 806	6 445	12 260
2002	1 363	2 193	3 556	5 196	5 666	10 890
2003	1 779	2 835	4 649	5 826	6 774	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



6 Labour

6.1	Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2010	6.1
6.2	Number of employees and gross earnings by industry	6.3
6.2.1	Mining and quarrying	6.5
6.2.2	Manufacturing	6.5
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.6
6.2.4	Construction	6.6
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.7
6.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	6.8
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.8
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.9
6.2.8.1	National departments (government sector)	6.9
6.2.8.2	Provincial administrations (government sector)	6.9
6.2.8.3	Local governments	6.10
6.2.8.4	Other government institutions	6.10
6.2.8.5	Total government sector	6.11
6.2.8.6	Non-governmental community, social and personal services	6.11
6.2.8.7	Total community, social and personal services	6.12
6.2.9	Total (all industries)	6.12
6.3	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)	6.13
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) according to the official definition of unemployment – June 2011	6.13
6.3.1(a)	By population group, gender and labour market status	6.13
6.3.1 (b)	By province, gender and labour market status	6.14
6.3.2	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15–64 years) – June 2011	6.15
6.3.2 (a)	In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.15
6.3.2 (b)	In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.16
6.3.3	Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment	6.17
	Figure	
	Fig. 6.1 – Labour market trends – Unemployment rate	6.17

LABOUR

6.1 Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2010

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	6 100	26 102	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	7 499	32 850	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	8 430	38 321	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	8 892	40 387	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	8 764	37 603	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	8 980	34 515	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	8 757	34 406	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	9 448	36 404	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	9 773	31 361	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	10 025	29 695	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	10 564	33 790	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	11 396	39 915	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	11 842	53 431	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	12 586	66 342	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	13 234	77 518	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	14 356	77 813	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	15 323	91 827	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	15 976	100 629	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	16 259	98 492	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	16 957	102 653	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	18 281	107 479	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	18 088	110 806	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	14 117	105 925	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	14 189	108 875	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	13 865	113 927	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	14 300	121 200	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	14 900	117 200	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	15 800	124 400	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	16 734	136 572	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	17 142	171 207	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	17 300	193 400	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	18 307	227 936	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	19 600	252 800	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	21 266	267 457	223 638
1969	625 558	1 042 500	21 800	294 000	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	22 481	317 814	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	24 200	344 400	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	26 157	343 958	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	28 400	403 700	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	29 900	476 178	231 902
1975	639 473	1 307 600	32 700	483 600	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	37 300	466 409	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	38 700	376 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	40 800	315 857	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	42 600	315 100	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	45 300	364 164	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	48 900	414 100	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	54 700	446 866	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	60 000	428 100	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	63 600	424 300	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	66 200	410 100	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	63 760	402 600	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	56 840	407 500	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	57 170	413 793	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	52 400	417 300	178 396

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

LABOUR

6.1 Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2010 (concluded)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1990	692 900	1 537 511	50 920	417 600	167 291
1991	653 134	1 499 484	47 940	391 100	162 185
1992	607 950	1 453 151	45 890	373 700	156 069
1993	561 655	1 425 626	42 480	374 529	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	39 975	366 173	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	39 684	359 126	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	40 112	325 926	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	39 613	313 608	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	38 519	284 132	..
1999	441 459	1 314 488	43 167	232 174	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	39 743	222 999	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	39 235	224 906	..
2002	409 677	1 261 309	38 663	213 528	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	42 565	295 597	..
2004	457 295	1 265 358	43 932	272 693	..
2005	443 790	1 182 056	43 698	431 842	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	51 503	455 772	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	53 641	472 571	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	58 686	474 108	..
2009	491 505	1 219 846	58 704	440 628	..
2010	496 710	1 170 019	56 865	413 214	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry

As from December 2004, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that are registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more. By restricting the coverage to employing businesses, the new survey is able to provide estimates for employment and earnings as well as estimates for average monthly earnings and it is in accordance with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) definitions and concepts.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings – Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.

Mining and quarrying:

Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Manufacturing:

As from January 1996, data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Electricity, gas and water supply:

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Water Services Act, 108 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

LABOUR

Construction:

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also includes particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants:

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services:

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Community, social and personal services:

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

National departments:

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Provincial administrations:

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Local governments:

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Other government institutions:

Contain data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

LABOUR

6.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	6	7	8	9	10	11
1991	..	..	653 134	11 126 463	..	..
1992	..	..	607 950	11 671 251	..	..
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609	194 411	30 825 020
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	39 501 214	462 744	39 963 958
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 630 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054
2009	491 505	0	491 505	65 256 577	877 146	66 133 723
2010	496 710	0	496 710	73 579 006	650 295	74 229 301

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals Resources

6.2.2 Manufacturing

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1991	..	..	1 499 484	34 095 339	..	..
1992	..	..	1 453 151	38 603 656	..	..
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155	779 695	88 761 850
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	1 078 298	103 758	1 182 056	97 231 742	1 658 281	98 890 023
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	114 684 235	1 308 721	115 992 956
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 761 631	1 618 425	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493
2009	1 117 480	102 366	1 219 846	141 012 611	2 588 149	143 600 760
2010	1 079 630	90 388	1 170 019	156 544 630	2 452 328	158 996 958

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	18	19	20	21	22	23
1991	..	..	47 940	1 880 501	..	..
1992	..	..	45 890	2 042 102	..	..
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960	98 298	6 824 258
2004	42 984	948	43 932	7 735 701	128 779	7 864 480
2005	41 863	1 835	43 698	8 847 600	42 486	8 890 086
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	9 536 476	43 912	9 580 388
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312
2009	57 666	1 038	58 704	15 877 864	95 096	15 972 960
2010	56 161	704	56 865	17 628 577	50 761	17 679 338

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	24	25	26	27	28	29
1991	..	..	391 100	5 658 245	..	..
1992	..	..	373 700	6 072 053	..	..
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545	53 953	12 533 498
2004	221 443	51 250	272 693	13 243 794	83 704	13 327 498
2005	330 048	101 793	431 842	23 117 407	114 612	23 232 019
2006	364 663	91 109	455 772	28 100 913	116 586	28 217 499
2007	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2008	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749
2009	360 826	79 803	440 628	39 970 084	336 936	40 307 020
2010	346 722	66 492	413 214	46 553 785	534 742	47 088 527

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	30	31	32	33	34	35
1991	..	..	781 600	14 826 090	..	..
1992	..	..	775 000	16 628 333	..	..
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944	328 535	70 622 479
2004	1 072 981	203 573	1 276 554	79 252 827	492 915	79 745 742
2005	1 167 359	205 977	1 373 337	83 185 830	546 595	83 732 425
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	108 449 793	586 620	109 036 413
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 862	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221
2009	1 445 154	226 906	1 672 060	147 813 537	1 472 361	149 285 898
2010	1 432 844	202 956	1 635 799	164 513 827	1 027 175	165 541 002

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	36	37	38	39	40	41
1991	..	..	343 340	9 030 188	..	..
1992	..	..	334 995	12 731 467	..	..
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944	396 861	20 595 805
2004	196 746	9 388	206 134	21 767 312	428 441	22 195 753
2005	302 518	17 880	320 398	40 407 225	1 440 309	41 847 534
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	47 731 465	285 028	48 016 493
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261
2009	332 248	21 034	353 282	61 670 166	1 121 902	62 792 068
2010	340 984	18 671	359 655	70 841 621	1 032 567	71 874 188

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	42	43	44	45	46	47
1991	..	..	186 545	7 174 100	..	..
1992	..	..	190 503	8 685 883	..	..
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676	643 740	115 588 416
2004	1 020 480	151 318	1 171 798	127 719 192	596 014	128 315 206
2005	1 242 484	235 726	1 478 210	143 631 461	1 279 083	144 910 544
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	203 203 327	1 357 894	204 561 221
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 534 375	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406
2009	1 485 380	338 173	1 823 553	271 787 092	1 976 438	273 763 530
2010	1 501 585	267 774	1 769 359	301 943 773	2 637 314	304 581 087

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.1 National departments (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	48	49	50	51	52	53
1991	..	..	554 463	15 478 544	..	..
1992	..	..	542 423	20 965 658	..	..
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 565 802	156 076	43 721 878
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	48 844 789	265 497	49 110 286
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622
2009	400 677	21 586	422 263	71 245 094	294 378	71 539 472
2010	396 690	21 671	418 361	78 425 802	279 220	78 705 022

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.2 Provincial administrations (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	54	55	56	57	58	59
1991	..	..	427 259	7 976 991	..	..
1992	..	..	448 118	10 868 999	..	..
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348	472 552	78 176 900
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	102 503 482	401 095	102 904 577
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899
2009	866 867	118 048	984 915	163 304 136	576 820	163 880 956
2010	882 644	135 428	1 018 072	191 487 176	633 186	192 120 362

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.3 Local governments

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	60	61	62	63	64	65
1991	..	..	232 319	5 756 938	..	..
1992	..	..	230 616	7 003 291	..	..
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	23 417 545	111 020	23 528 565
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	185 573	25 416 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661
2009	216 720	13 677	230 397	35 467 048	167 644	35 634 692
2010	227 954	15 609	243 563	40 600 519	229 484	40 830 003

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.4 Other government institutions

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	66	67	68	69	70	71
1991	..	..	107 457	3 346 805	..	..
1992	..	..	109 176	4 325 481	..	..
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974	32 654	9 960 628
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	47 026	27 059	74 085	10 418 163	56 231	10 474 394
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	15 743 520	90 348	15 833 868
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894
2009	92 814	49 318	142 132	23 195 168	153 646	23 348 814
2010	96 865	36 703	133 568	29 646 878	135 149	29 782 027

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	72	73	74	75	76	77
1991	..	..	1 321 498	32 559 278	..	..
1992	..	..	1 330 333	43 163 429	..	..
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149	810 547	140 261 696
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 358 375	137 569	1 495 944	170 899 906	654 921	171 554 827
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	190 509 336	867 960	191 377 296
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 881 531	1 317 708	215 199 239
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076
2009	1 577 078	202 629	1 779 707	293 211 446	1 192 488	294 403 934
2010	1 604 153	209 411	1 813 564	340 160 375	1 277 039	341 437 414

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.6 Non-governmental community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653	135 495	18 446 148
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	259 521	47 869	307 390	21 788 054	92 524	21 880 578
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	32 974 258	132 460	33 106 718
2007	356 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584
2009	349 027	50 837	399 864	45 798 746	190 206	45 988 952
2010	359 584	57 148	416 733	58 905 575	237 316	59 142 891

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

6.2.8.7 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	84	85	86	87	88	89
1991	..	..	1 335 498	32 688 967	..	..
1992	..	..	1 344 433	43 329 151	..	..
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802	946 042	158 707 844
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 617 896	185 438	1 803 334	192 687 960	747 445	193 435 405
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	223 483 594	1 000 420	224 484 014
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253 346 299
2008	1 860 819	239 239	2 100 058	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660
2009	1 926 105	253 466	2 179 571	339 010 192	1 382 694	340 392 886
2010	1 963 737	266 559	2 230 297	399 065 950	1 514 355	400 580 305

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.9 Total (all industries)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	90	91	92	93	94	95
1991	..	..	5 238 641	116 479 893	..	..
1992	..	..	5 125 622	139 763 896	..	..
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635	3 441 535	504 459 170
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	6 225 453	852 462	7 077 915	625 078 325	6 235 441	631 313 766
2006	7 087 154	972 211	8 059 365	774 714 493	5 162 111	779 876 604
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 422	6 611 756	884 171 178
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153
2009	7 216 364	1 022 785	8 239 149	1 084 437 928	9 859 902	1 094 297 830
2010	7 218 373	913 546	8 131 919	1 230 671 169	9 899 536	1 240 570 705

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly Labour Force Survey

The Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

Official and expanded unemployment rates:

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its official definition: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there are a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment – June 2011

(a) By population group, gender and labour market status

Population group and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployed rate (%)		
		96	97	98	99			100	101
Black/African	Male	5 201	1 939	7 140	27,2	5 150	12 290
	Female	4 015	2 014	6 029	33,4	7 063	13 091
	Total	9 215	3 953	13 169	30,0	12 213	25 381
Coloured	Male	775	216	991	21,8	458	1 449
	Female	627	203	831	24,5	750	1 580
	Total	1 402	420	1 822	23,0	1 208	3 030
Indian/Asian	Male	307	31	338	9,3	127	465
	Female	190	29	219	13,1	243	461
	Total	497	60	557	10,8	369	926
White	Male	1 125	50	1 175	4,2	361	1 536
	Female	885	55	940	5,8	622	1 562
	Total	2 011	105	2 115	5,0	983	3 098
All population groups	Male	7 408	2 237	9 645	23,2	6 095	15 740
	Female	5 717	2 301	8 018	28,7	8 677	16 695
	Total	13 125	4 538	17 663	25,7	14 772	32 435

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment – June 2011 (concluded)

(b) By province, gender and labour market status

Province and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployed rate (%)		
		102	103	104	105		
Eastern Cape	Male	699	255	954	26,8	1 007	1 961
	Female	611	276	887	31,1	1 320	2 207
	Total	1 309	531	1 840	28,9	2 327	4 167
Free State	Male	445	142	587	24,2	310	897
	Female	326	160	487	32,9	486	973
	Total	772	303	1 074	28,2	796	1 870
Gauteng	Male	2 327	751	3 078	24,4	908	3 986
	Female	1 638	807	2 445	33,0	1 362	3 807
	Total	3 965	1 558	5 523	28,2	2 270	7 793
KwaZulu-Natal	Male	1 353	321	1 675	19,2	1 516	3 190
	Female	1 146	316	1 463	21,6	2 095	3 558
	Total	2 500	638	3 137	20,3	3 611	6 748
Limpopo	Male	502	131	634	20,7	917	1 550
	Female	433	119	552	21,6	1 242	1 795
	Total	936	251	1 186	21,1	2 159	3 345
Mpumalanga	Male	506	181	688	26,3	429	1 117
	Female	378	206	584	35,3	625	1 209
	Total	884	387	1 271	30,4	1 055	2 326
North West	Male	437	143	580	24,6	430	1 010
	Female	254	117	371	31,6	657	1 028
	Total	691	260	951	27,3	1 086	2 037
Northern Cape	Male	163	51	213	23,7	130	343
	Female	101	57	158	35,9	217	375
	Total	264	107	371	28,9	348	719
Western Cape	Male	975	262	1 237	21,2	449	1 686
	Female	830	242	1 072	22,6	672	1 744
	Total	1 805	504	2 309	21,8	1 121	3 430
South Africa	Male	7 408	2 237	9 645	23,2	6 095	15 740
	Female	5 717	2 301	8 018	28,7	8 677	16 695
	Total	13 125	4 538	17 663	25,7	14 772	32 435

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) – June 2011

(a) In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	All population groups
		108	109	110	111	112
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	237	59	†	40	338
	Female	131	29	..	14	174
	Total	368	88	†	55	512
Mining and quarrying	Male	192	13	†	42	249
	Female	25	†	..	†	32
	Total	217	13	†	48	280
Manufacturing	Male	660	156	64	160	1 040
	Female	263	97	26	88	474
	Total	922	253	90	248	1 513
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	48	†	†	13	67
	Female	11	†	†	†	22
	Total	59	†	†	21	90
Construction	Male	434	58	17	110	619
	Female	73	†	†	25	111
	Total	507	65	23	135	730
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	652	112	91	240	1 095
	Female	547	109	42	145	843
	Total	1 199	221	133	385	1 938
Transport, storage and communication	Male	272	48	28	84	432
	Female	76	13	15	30	135
	Total	348	62	43	114	567
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	526	79	26	232	863
	Female	338	68	47	232	686
	Total	864	147	73	465	1 549
Community, social and personal services	Male	778	120	41	142	1 081
	Female	964	160	42	282	1 448
	Total	1 741	280	83	424	2 529
Other	Male	..	..	..	†	†
	Female	†	..	..	†	†
	Total	†	..	..	†	†
Total	Male	3 798	650	271	1 066	5 784
	Female	2 428	485	182	831	3 926
	Total	6 226	1 135	452	1 897	9 710

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

LABOUR

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) – June 2011 (concluded)

(b) In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Other ¹	All population groups
		113	114	115
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	60	†	69
	Female	12	†	17
	Total	72	13	85
Mining and quarrying	Male	†	†	†
	Female	†	..	†
	Total	†	†	†
Manufacturing	Male	83	21	104
	Female	104	14	118
	Total	187	34	222
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	†	†	†
	Female	..	..	..
	Total	†	†	†
Construction	Male	263	43	306
	Female	†	†	†
	Total	269	45	314
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	401	73	473
	Female	485	47	533
	Total	886	120	1 006
Transport, storage and communication	Male	171	25	196
	Female	†	†	13
	Total	181	29	210
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	74	20	95
	Female	42	19	61
	Total	116	39	155
Community, social and personal services	Male	106	16	122
	Female	147	33	179
	Total	253	49	301
Other	Male	†	..	†
	Female	..	..	..
	Total	†	..	†
Total	Male	1 163	207	1 370
	Female	806	123	929
	Total	1 969	330	2 299

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian/Asian and White. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

LABOUR

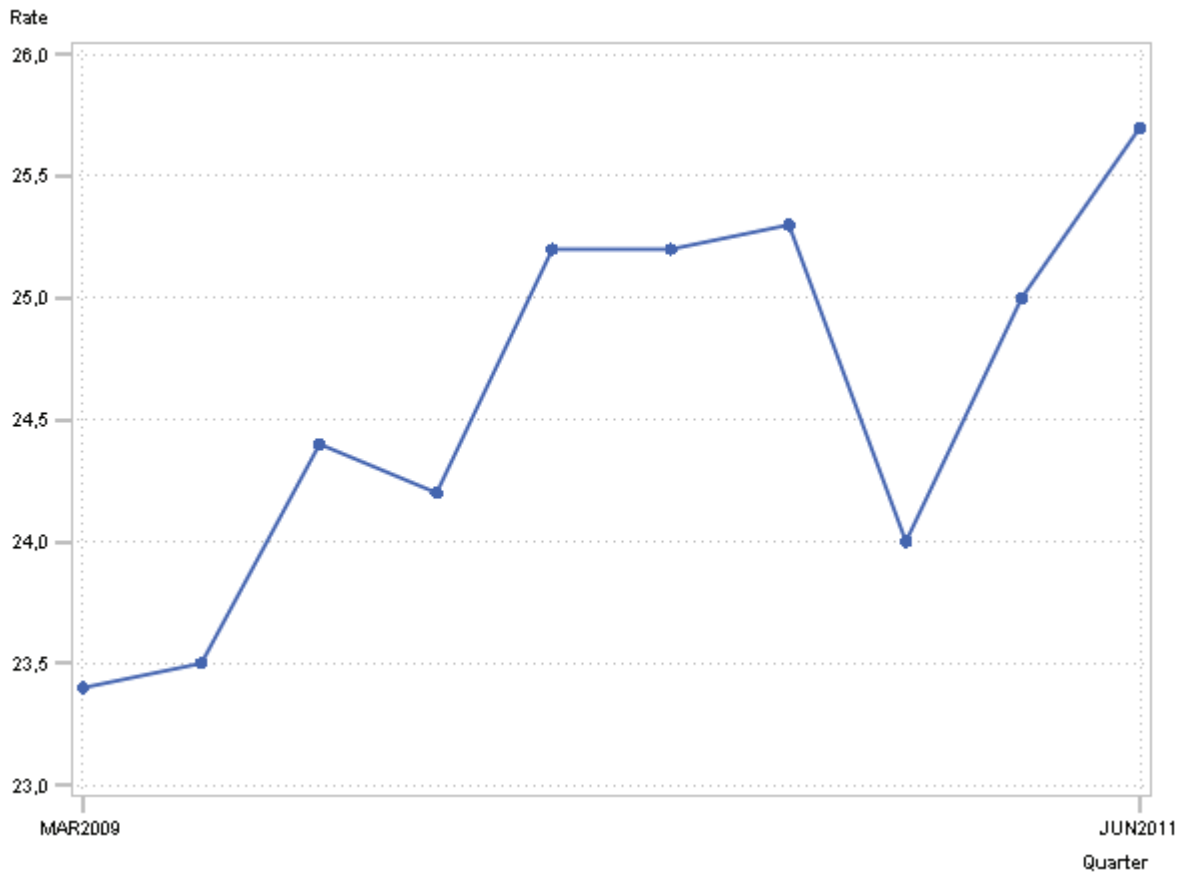
6.3.3 Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment

Year and quarter		Economically active			Not economically active (1 000)
		Workers (1 000) (A)	Unemployed (1 000) (B)	Unemployed rate ¹ (%) (C)	
		116	117	118	
2009	Mar	13 843	4 223	23,4	13 231
	Jun	13 595	4 170	23,5	13 665
	Sep	13 133	4 241	24,4	14 188
	Dec	13 250	4 226	24,2	14 213
2010	Mar	13 076	4 395	25,2	14 346
	Jun	13 061	4 401	25,2	14 485
	Sep	12 975	4 396	25,3	14 702
	Dec	13 132	4 137	24,0	14 924
2011	Mar	13 118	4 364	25,0	14 832
	Jun	13 125	4 538	25,7	14 772

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

¹ $C = (B / (A + B)) \times 100$.

Figure 6.1 – Labour market trends – Unemployment rate



Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)



7 Prices

7.1	Producer price indices	7.1
7.1.1	All groups, 1970–2010	7.2
7.1.2	Agriculture	7.3
7.1.3	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining	7.4
7.1.4	Manufacturing	7.5
7.1.5	Manufacturing and electricity, gas and water supply	7.9
7.1.6	Materials used in certain industries	7.10
7.1.7	Selected materials	7.10
7.2	Consumer price indices	7.12
7.2.1	Consumer price indices, 1910–2010	7.12
7.2.2	All items	7.14
7.2.3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.15
7.2.4	Primary urban areas	7.15
7.2.5	All urban areas	7.17
	Figures	
	Fig. 7.1 – PPI for all groups – Annual percentage change, 1990–2010	7.3
	Fig. 7.2 – CPI – Annual percentage change, 1990–2010	7.14

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer Price Index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities in domestic output (including exports), imported and exported commodities throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water supply

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and importers and exporters in the case of imported and exported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

Materials used in certain industries:

A second series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for materials used in the following industries:

- Building and construction.
- Building industries.
- Civil engineering.
- Mechanical engineering.
- Electrical engineering.

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Selected materials:

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for selected materials. The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of selected materials used in the relevant industries.

The total of *domestic output* and *imported commodities* less *exports* was previously known as 'Commodities for South African consumption'. This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent year's indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series '**Domestic output**' is shown.

PRICES

7.1.1 All groups, 1970–2010

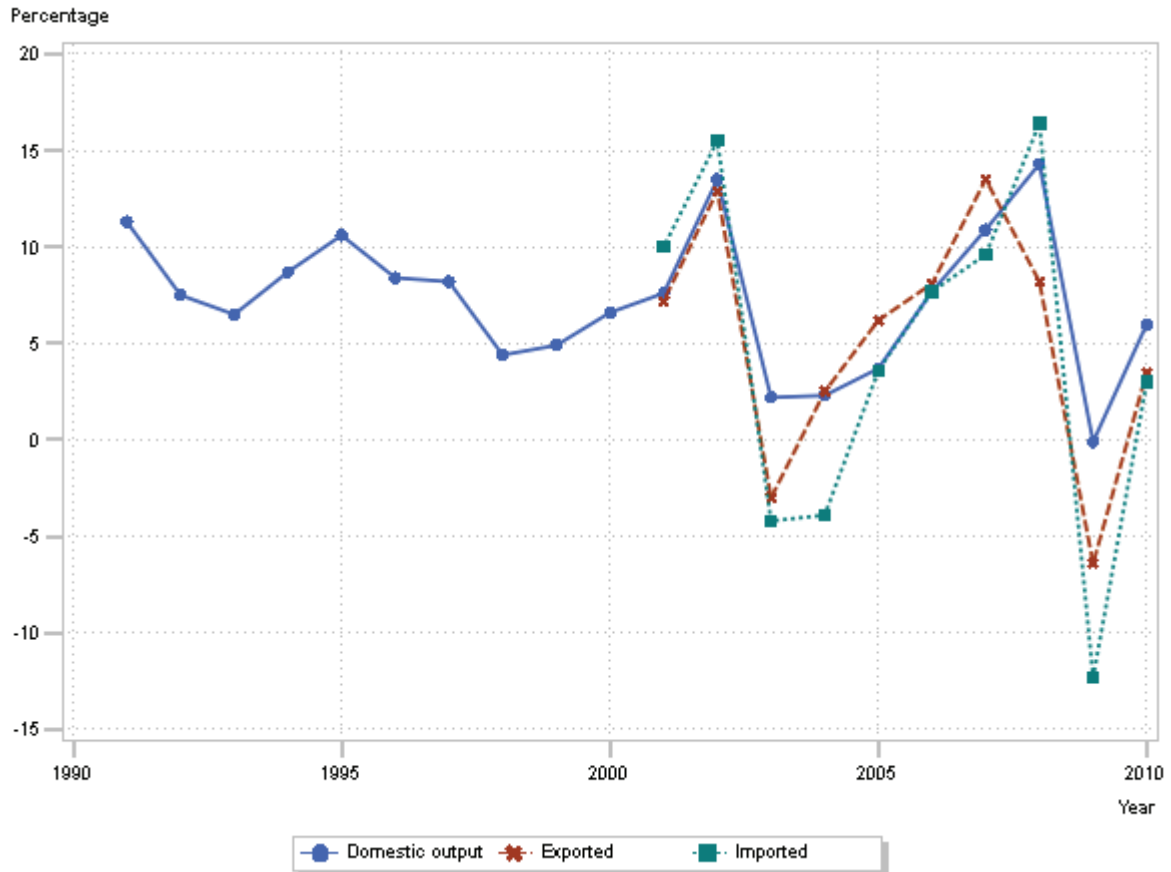
Base: 2000=100

Year	Domestic output ¹		Exported		Imported	
	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	PI000002	INFLDOM	PI000005	INFLEXP	PI000004	INFLIMP
1970	4,2	..	..	..	..	..
1971	4,4	4,8	..	..	..	..
1972	4,7	6,8	..	..	..	..
1973	5,4	14,9	..	..	..	..
1974	6,3	16,7	..	..	..	..
1975	7,2	14,3	..	..	..	..
1976	8,3	15,3	..	..	..	..
1977	9,4	13,3	..	..	..	..
1978	10,3	9,6	..	..	..	..
1979	11,8	14,6	..	..	..	..
1980	13,5	14,4	..	..	..	..
1981	15,3	13,3	..	..	..	..
1982	17,2	12,4	..	..	..	..
1983	19,0	10,5	..	..	..	..
1984	20,6	8,4	..	..	..	..
1985	23,8	15,5	..	..	..	..
1986	28,3	18,9	..	..	..	..
1987	32,3	14,1	..	..	..	..
1988	36,8	13,9	..	..	..	..
1989	42,6	15,8	..	..	..	..
1990	47,6	11,7	..	..	..	..
1991	53,0	11,3	..	..	..	..
1992	57,0	7,5	..	..	..	..
1993	60,7	6,5	..	..	..	..
1994	66,0	8,7	..	..	..	..
1995	73,0	10,6	..	..	..	..
1996	79,1	8,4	..	..	..	..
1997	85,6	8,2	..	..	..	..
1998	89,4	4,4	..	..	..	..
1999	93,8	4,9	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	6,6	100,0	..	100,0	..
2001	107,6	7,6	107,2	7,2	110,0	10,0
2002	122,1	13,5	121,0	12,9	127,1	15,5
2003	124,8	2,2	117,4	-3,0	121,8	-4,2
2004	127,7	2,3	120,3	2,5	117,1	-3,9
2005	132,4	3,7	127,7	6,2	121,3	3,6
2006	142,6	7,7	138,1	8,1	130,7	7,7
2007	158,2	10,9	156,7	13,5	143,2	9,6
2008	180,9	14,3	169,5	8,2	166,7	16,4
2009	180,8	-0,1	158,6	-6,4	146,2	-12,3
2010	191,7	6,0	164,2	3,5	150,6	3,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)¹ Includes agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing and, electricity, gas and water supply.

PRICES

Figure 7.1 – PPI for all groups – Annual percentage change, 1990–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.2 Agriculture

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food						Total
	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Vegetables and dried beans	Fruit	Other	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	
	PI101122	PI101162	PI101172	PI101142	PI101152	PI101182		PI101102
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	58,2
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	68,2
1993	79,8	80,2	106,5	51,9	78,7	121,1	71,6
1994	70,1	83,0	108,7	70,9	88,3	121,7	78,4
1995	80,4	85,3	104,3	67,1	116,2	131,2	84,2
1996	88,8	85,5	103,3	72,5	134,3	105,2	89,2
1997	90,3	92,4	103,3	74,3	120,4	102,8	94,9
1998	90,1	96,0	103,3	79,8	127,4	102,8	96,6
1999	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	104,1	98,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,1
2001	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	96,0	108,9
2002	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	93,4	135,3
2003	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	100,7	125,2
2004	136,7	128,2	175,7	112,0	97,9	135,2	124,9
2005	102,4	131,7	158,2	117,5	97,0	143,7	119,1
2006	155,0	156,9	167,8	128,4	103,5	149,8	141,7
2007	226,0	160,5	285,9	154,1	118,4	152,0	172,0
2008	250,5	183,2	358,4	151,8	115,1	162,7	177,0
2009	209,7	222,7	252,5	174,9	112,7	187,2	172,9
2010	191,1	255,8	314,7	148,4	105,5	187,5	162,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.2 Agriculture (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Live animals and animal products						Other agriculture	Total agriculture
	Live animals	Milk	Eggs	Milk and eggs	Other raw animal products	Total		
	14	15	16	17	18	19		
	PI101132	PI101422	PI101432	PI101112	PI101442	PI101402			PI101202	PI101002
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	41,4	56,1
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	45,7	65,8
1993	56,5	..	..	68,2	..	..	46,0	69,1
1994	78,3	..	..	72,7	..	..	69,5	78,0
1995	78,8	..	..	76,2	..	..	72,8	83,5
1996	81,2	..	..	82,9	..	..	73,9	88,1
1997	91,3	..	..	101,1	..	..	84,8	94,3
1998	93,1	..	..	99,1	..	..	80,2	95,5
1999	93,6	..	..	96,2	..	..	83,4	97,8
2000	100,0	..	..	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	..	..	111,2	..	..	156,2	111,6
2002	129,6	..	..	121,0	..	..	194,7	138,8
2003	126,1	..	..	127,5	..	..	219,4	130,6
2004	128,7	..	..	128,2	..	..	189,1	128,6
2005	133,6	..	..	123,3	..	..	141,4	120,4
2006	157,1	..	..	128,5	..	..	155,4	142,6
2007	174,1	122,8	181,8	147,6	..	169,8	248,9	176,5
2008	199,1	151,0	219,1	..	184,0	194,9	235,4	188,0
2009	209,7	149,5	257,5	..	155,3	205,6	231,0	189,7
2010	216,8	155,7	254,2	..	165,4	211,5	245,5	187,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.3 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining

Base: 2000=100

Year	Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying					Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining
			Coal	Crude petroleum and natural gas	Metal ores	Other minerals	Total	
			24	25	26	27	28	
			PI104102	PI104502	PI104302	PI104402	PI104002		PI100002
1991	67,9	49,4	46,6	..	..	..	52,4	53,6
1992	73,3	57,5	50,9	..	..	..	54,0	58,3
1993	73,6	62,8	52,2	..	..	..	53,3	59,3
1994	82,6	66,5	53,7	..	..	..	55,8	64,3
1995	93,4	72,5	63,8	..	..	..	65,4	72,3
1996	94,2	76,9	76,9	..	72,7	79,2	74,7	79,8
1997	96,5	92,5	89,6	..	82,0	83,7	83,9	88,1
1998	98,7	94,3	89,8	..	89,9	91,6	90,4	93,0
1999	99,4	96,8	92,2	..	94,9	97,8	95,0	96,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,0	111,5	117,3	..	107,4	102,6	109,9	109,8
2002	100,0	131,1	133,3	..	120,2	117,8	124,4	128,3
2003	100,1	136,8	121,0	..	116,6	109,9	116,6	121,3
2004	100,9	136,1	147,8	..	124,0	103,2	127,8	125,6
2005	101,8	156,3	172,7	..	134,3	114,4	143,6	129,5
2006	106,9	185,2	182,0	..	160,2	122,5	159,4	147,0
2007	114,7	219,0	199,1	..	179,7	134,8	176,3	170,6
2008	128,5	261,8	264,9	86,4	188,1	145,0	199,8	191,3
2009	124,0	269,0	292,5	68,2	154,3	131,2	181,1	179,1
2010	144,8	273,0	352,8	72,7	176,1	130,2	208,2	197,7

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.4 Manufacturing

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food					
	Fresh meat	Meat products	Total meat	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils
	30	31	32	33	34	35
	PI201102	PI201112	PI201082	PI201072	PI201032	PI201062
1991	52,0	..	..	..	..	..
1992	55,1	..	..	..	..	..
1993	59,3	64,3	..	61,3	64,7	66,0
1994	81,0	69,6	..	64,4	66,1	75,1
1995	83,2	76,3	..	71,9	70,4	82,9
1996	89,8	82,9	87,9	79,6	74,5	90,2
1997	96,1	91,8	94,8	87,5	81,6	96,7
1998	93,9	94,0	93,7	97,6	88,9	103,4
1999	94,6	94,7	94,6	97,4	94,6	109,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,6	108,5	109,2	110,2	105,5	107,5
2002	142,7	122,5	138,5	131,5	116,8	139,4
2003	137,2	127,2	135,0	130,6	122,3	139,1
2004	142,7	129,4	139,8	128,7	123,6	135,2
2005	151,3	133,0	147,4	126,5	125,6	127,5
2006	181,6	136,2	172,4	139,4	130,3	136,6
2007	198,0	143,6	187,0	167,2	137,2	176,4
2008	..	..	204,7	178,2	144,8	271,0
2009	..	..	220,8	190,1	156,3	265,2
2010	..	..	229,5	188,7	161,6	246,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Food						Beverages ¹			Tobacco products
	Milk products	Grain mill products and bakery products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other food products	Total	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic	Total	
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	
	PI201012	PI201092	PI201052	PI201122	PI201132	PI201002	PI202102	PI202202	PI202002		PI203002
1991	..	..	..	..	..	50,5	..	..	45,5	31,5
1992	..	..	..	..	..	54,8	..	..	52,9	37,2
1993	63,7	..	62,0	..	..	59,3	..	..	59,1	42,0
1994	66,8	..	67,9	..	..	68,6	..	..	64,4	45,1
1995	71,1	..	71,5	..	..	73,1	..	..	70,3	56,5
1996	80,2	82,7	75,5	78,0	77,2	80,5	75,2	75,7	75,4	61,8
1997	91,0	84,7	79,7	83,0	84,7	86,8	81,2	84,1	82,0	76,5
1998	93,6	89,9	89,7	90,9	89,1	91,4	87,1	88,8	87,6	83,7
1999	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4	95,7	93,7	95,4	94,2	87,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6	107,4	107,2	103,7	106,2	109,4
2002	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6	133,6	116,2	110,2	114,6	115,2
2003	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7	138,3	127,8	120,2	125,7	130,1
2004	147,4	125,7	123,7	133,6	140,4	135,9	138,7	130,1	136,4	142,7
2005	150,0	111,6	124,2	132,5	139,2	134,4	144,6	135,1	142,0	157,9
2006	153,5	118,1	129,3	134,6	145,8	143,7	161,1	139,3	155,2	171,5
2007	172,7	148,5	133,5	140,6	165,1	163,7	174,3	144,4	166,2	188,6
2008	198,1	189,6	136,1	157,8	198,0	193,5	184,4	150,3	175,3	204,4
2009	204,1	183,0	150,2	189,2	205,0	200,5	194,9	161,9	186,3	235,1
2010	209,2	170,0	165,6	191,9	198,4	198,9	201,6	166,8	192,4	259,2

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)¹ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

PRICES

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Textiles and made-up goods ²			Wearing apparel					
	Yarn and thread, etc. ³	Textile articles	Total	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Other - clothing for men and boys	Other - clothing for women and girls	Other - other, including articles of fur	Other - total	Total
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
	PI204102	PI204201	PI204002	PI205102	PI205212	PI205222	PI205233	PI205232	PI205002
1991	..	..	62,3	..	..	..	..	..	58,4
1992	..	..	65,6	..	..	..	..	..	63,1
1993	..	..	68,2	..	..	..	..	..	68,0
1994	..	..	72,3	..	..	..	..	..	72,8
1995	..	..	81,2	..	..	..	..	..	77,7
1996	85,8	87,2	86,2	85,7	86,1	77,5	80,7	81,4	82,3
1997	90,8	90,2	90,5	92,2	91,1	86,4	85,3	86,2	89,1
1998	96,2	92,7	94,9	96,0	95,8	89,9	90,5	91,3	93,1
1999	96,9	96,0	96,7	98,3	97,8	91,8	94,6	95,1	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	105,7	105,5	104,9	103,0	106,7	112,5	110,9	105,3
2002	122,5	116,7	119,0	117,4	115,7	111,7	125,6	122,5	114,6
2003	131,8	121,7	127,1	126,4	121,3	114,9	136,7	132,1	119,8
2004	123,3	121,3	122,4	126,6	120,3	115,4	142,4	137,2	119,8
2005	117,4	124,3	120,1	123,6	120,0	116,7	148,9	142,8	119,9
2006	119,9	128,1	123,1	125,9	122,1	117,8	152,3	145,8	121,6
2007	127,7	132,2	129,2	131,1	123,9	..	154,5	147,7	123,9
2008	139,3	..	135,0	132,5	..	..	..	..	126,7
2009	150,2	..	142,3	132,5	..	..	..	..	128,3
2010	154,9	..	145,3	132,5	..	..	..	..	128,7

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)² Includes made-up goods, except wearing apparel.³ Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics (prepared for spinning).

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Leather and leather products ⁴	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Printing and publishing	Total		
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
	PI206002	PI207002	PI208102	PI208202	PI208002	PI210102	PI210302	PI210002	PI212002	PI211002
1991	53,7	52,3	..	..	61,4	51,0	..	50,8	35,5	55,3
1992	56,4	57,9	..	..	66,2	54,3	..	54,8	37,1	59,7
1993	61,2	62,2	..	..	68,4	57,5	..	57,8	41,3	63,7
1994	72,0	68,4	..	..	71,8	60,5	..	61,3	43,1	67,7
1995	81,4	75,6	..	..	78,2	73,0	..	73,5	45,4	76,1
1996	85,3	82,1	85,1	84,4	84,6	80,7	74,4	79,5	55,1	81,7
1997	88,4	87,8	93,5	89,4	91,3	84,4	81,2	83,5	61,3	88,0
1998	89,0	92,8	97,9	92,2	94,9	87,3	88,3	87,8	58,7	90,8
1999	96,5	97,5	96,3	95,3	95,7	92,1	93,7	92,9	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	107,9	109,4	109,1	109,2	107,8	108,1	107,9	113,1	106,9
2002	123,6	119,5	124,2	123,8	123,9	122,5	123,4	123,0	132,3	121,2
2003	120,8	123,4	135,6	134,6	134,9	127,7	129,2	128,5	120,2	127,3
2004	107,8	123,5	140,9	129,4	133,5	123,4	131,0	127,7	129,4	130,0
2005	111,4	124,2	150,2	138,2	142,5	123,6	135,4	130,3	163,3	131,9
2006	110,1	125,7	160,5	147,0	151,8	125,7	141,4	134,7	196,6	136,1
2007	110,6	132,4	173,7	162,4	166,4	132,7	153,8	144,7	222,3	145,0
2008	109,6	138,6	..	..	184,9	144,9	170,0	159,5	284,0	165,3
2009	111,0	147,9	..	..	193,2	156,9	187,9	174,0	211,0	166,0
2010	112,3	154,4	..	..	189,8	159,0	193,5	177,4	225,9	163,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)⁴ Excluding footwear.

PRICES

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Chemicals and chemical products									
	Fertilisers	Basic inorganic chemicals	Basic organic chemicals	Other basic chemicals	Total basic chemicals	Pharmaceutical	Paints, etc. ⁵	Soap, etc. ⁶	Other compounded chemical products	Total compounded chemical products
	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
	PI211312	PI211392	PI211382	PI211322	PI211302	PI211412	PI211432	PI211442	PI211422	PI211402
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	87,5	..	..	82,9	84,5	73,0	..	..	80,4	77,4
1997	95,3	..	..	89,8	91,4	79,3	..	..	85,9	83,4
1998	96,1	..	..	90,8	92,2	87,6	..	..	89,6	88,6
1999	99,7	..	..	93,4	94,4	94,6	..	..	95,2	94,9
2000	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	..	100,0	100,0
2001	106,3	..	..	107,0	107,1	108,1	..	..	106,1	106,6
2002	124,3	..	..	120,5	121,2	116,7	..	..	122,4	121,1
2003	121,8	..	..	126,7	125,9	127,1	..	..	128,7	128,4
2004	122,6	..	..	134,6	132,7	128,1	..	..	127,3	127,5
2005	128,6	..	..	138,1	136,5	122,8	..	..	129,0	127,6
2006	141,8	..	..	139,9	140,4	126,1	..	..	133,7	132,0
2007	176,8	..	..	144,4	150,7	128,6	..	..	142,9	139,7
2008	300,4	140,4	243,8	162,3	179,3	129,6	190,4	146,3	162,3	151,3
2009	233,7	134,6	242,6	172,2	170,8	131,7	203,9	160,7	187,2	163,2
2010	200,5	135,2	237,0	169,4	166,3	135,1	197,7	162,9	194,1	161,8

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)⁵ Paints, varnishes and related products; artists colour ink.⁶ Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparation.

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products			Basic metals			
	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other	Total	Ferrous	Rolled, drawn and folded products	Non-ferrous	Total
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
	PI213102	PI213202	PI213002	PI214202	PI214102	PI214002	PI215102	PI215302	PI215202	PI215002
1991	54,3	55,8	53,7	66,3	50,0	52,8	55,3	..	58,6	55,6
1992	58,8	57,5	57,2	71,7	54,8	57,7	58,3	..	60,9	58,4
1993	62,5	59,1	60,2	75,7	59,3	62,1	63,2	..	61,3	62,0
1994	68,2	61,3	64,5	79,7	63,9	66,6	66,8	..	65,6	65,8
1995	75,4	70,4	72,4	85,0	69,8	72,3	75,0	..	77,8	75,0
1996	80,9	77,6	78,7	89,0	75,6	77,8	80,4	..	76,3	78,9
1997	86,4	85,0	85,5	90,9	83,0	84,4	85,7	..	84,8	84,8
1998	89,8	89,1	89,4	91,2	87,3	88,1	91,2	..	85,5	89,2
1999	92,6	93,4	93,2	96,0	93,7	94,2	93,1	..	90,4	92,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0
2001	110,9	106,0	107,5	108,1	108,7	108,8	106,5	..	109,3	108,0
2002	127,6	112,3	117,0	118,3	123,3	122,2	123,3	..	120,4	121,7
2003	144,6	120,8	128,1	127,5	135,5	133,6	133,9	..	112,6	122,4
2004	145,3	125,4	131,5	132,4	143,8	141,1	151,1	..	111,8	130,0
2005	148,1	129,7	135,4	133,8	153,8	148,8	162,7	..	121,3	140,5
2006	157,7	129,4	138,1	136,6	160,8	154,7	161,0	..	153,7	157,0
2007	181,1	138,7	151,7	142,4	174,8	166,6	191,5	..	184,2	187,5
2008	205,4	162,4	175,1	145,8	193,6	182,4	294,4	171,6	..	243,3
2009	221,8	166,9	184,2	163,5	215,0	202,6	306,1	155,0	..	244,5
2010	222,0	168,7	185,3	186,3	226,4	213,5	314,0	158,2	..	250,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Structural	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total
	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
	PI216102	PI216202	PI216002	PI217102	PI217202	PI217302	PI217002
1991	..	..	57,9	..	..	..	61,5
1992	..	..	61,7	..	..	..	66,4
1993	..	..	67,1	..	..	..	71,4
1994	..	..	73,3	..	..	..	76,8
1995	..	..	80,6	..	..	..	83,1
1996	81,5	88,6	85,5	85,8	87,2	90,8	87,3
1997	87,1	93,1	90,4	90,9	90,3	94,3	90,8
1998	92,0	96,0	94,2	94,7	92,3	95,5	93,1
1999	96,2	97,8	97,1	97,3	96,9	96,5	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,3	104,4	105,5	104,2	104,3	105,5	105,3
2002	115,0	114,7	114,8	112,6	115,3	116,0	115,7
2003	132,4	123,5	126,9	116,2	124,6	121,6	122,7
2004	139,9	129,3	133,4	117,5	128,7	121,5	125,4
2005	145,9	138,1	141,1	120,0	132,0	122,9	128,2
2006	152,0	142,2	146,0	122,7	135,0	125,0	131,1
2007	168,4	153,0	159,0	129,2	140,3	131,9	137,0
2008	192,4	175,2	181,8	156,4	149,1	133,9	163,4
2009	191,7	190,4	191,6	169,8	151,3	135,9	176,5
2010	191,8	186,7	189,1	172,9	149,3	137,2	179,4

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.4 Manufacturing (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision and optical instruments												
		Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other	Total		Medical appliances and instruments ⁷	Other, including watches and clocks	Total										
											92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
											PI222002	PI218102	PI218202	PI218302	PI218402	PI218002	PI223002	PI220102	PI220202	PI220002
1991	..	..	..	..	..	57,6	..	..	..	42,2		
1992	..	..	..	..	..	62,0	..	..	..	45,0		
1993	..	..	..	..	..	65,7	..	..	..	53,3		
1994	..	..	..	..	..	68,7	..	..	..	63,6		
1995	..	..	..	..	..	77,5	..	..	..	71,8		
1996	99,8	81,7	80,0	90,5	74,8	82,1	87,8	77,2	70,9	76,1										
1997	99,9	88,3	84,8	92,5	80,4	86,8	90,7	83,6	78,6	82,8										
1998	99,9	92,9	90,3	94,2	88,0	91,6	93,3	88,2	91,7	89,2										
1999	99,9	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,5	96,8	97,0	95,2	96,8										
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0										
2001	100,1	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	106,8	103,5	106,8	105,6	106,6										
2002	100,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	120,8	128,1	121,2	117,4	120,7										
2003	100,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	123,7	134,5	125,3	117,7	124,3										
2004	100,4	129,8	123,1	129,2	124,9	126,5	129,8	123,5	117,5	122,7										
2005	100,7	147,5	122,5	146,2	126,4	134,8	127,3	126,5	118,4	125,4										
2006	101,0	191,8	129,5	216,3	128,4	167,0	127,4	131,6	119,6	130,1										
2007	100,3	231,1	146,0	284,7	137,6	202,4	129,5	138,4	120,9	136,2										
2008	100,4	258,6	150,4	300,7	144,6	213,4	129,9	143,8	..	141,3										
2009	100,4	285,7	153,6	299,9	146,9	216,3	131,8	150,8	..	148,1										
2010	100,4	283,3	155,7	303,6	147,9	218,7	131,1	152,3	..	149,6										

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)⁷ Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing and navigation.

PRICES

7.1.4 Manufacturing (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Transport equipment									Furniture
	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories of motor vehicles	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Bodies for motor vehicles	Trailers and containers	Parts for motor vehicle bodies, trailers and containers	Bodies for motor vehicles. Trailers and parts	Other	Total	
	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	
	PI219112	PI219132	PI219102	PI219142	PI219152	PI219162	PI219122	PI219202	PI219002		PI209002
1991	..	..	49,4	..	..	..	..	70,1	50,2	52,9
1992	..	..	56,6	..	..	..	..	77,1	57,5	59,6
1993	..	..	63,6	..	..	..	..	83,8	64,5	65,6
1994	..	..	71,5	..	..	..	..	88,4	72,3	68,4
1995	..	..	78,6	..	..	..	..	92,3	79,4	73,1
1996	80,4	90,6	82,8	..	..	..	84,2	94,0	83,4	78,2
1997	85,2	93,3	87,4	..	..	..	88,3	95,5	87,8	83,0
1998	88,8	96,1	90,9	..	..	..	92,6	97,4	91,1	91,4
1999	94,0	98,7	95,5	..	..	..	96,1	98,9	95,5	98,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,8	105,4	106,3	..	..	..	103,1	101,5	106,0	103,7
2002	116,1	113,6	115,0	..	..	..	106,6	103,0	114,6	110,5
2003	124,5	122,8	123,4	..	..	..	108,8	103,5	122,7	114,7
2004	126,3	125,6	125,5	..	..	..	111,0	103,8	124,7	118,5
2005	126,4	130,2	127,1	..	..	..	112,4	104,1	126,3	121,1
2006	127,7	137,3	130,1	..	..	..	113,7	105,0	129,2	125,2
2007	131,0	142,5	134,0	..	..	..	117,3	106,7	133,1	131,8
2008	136,2	161,2	139,2	156,6	114,1	144,5	120,3	111,5	139,2	136,8
2009	142,1	181,9	145,4	156,9	117,3	155,4	123,1	118,3	146,6	145,3
2010	143,8	185,9	147,1	156,9	119,2	125,6	120,7	118,3	147,3	149,9

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.5 Manufacturing and, electricity, gas and water supply

Base: 2000=100

Year	Manufacturing				Electricity, gas and water supply		
	Other manufacturing	Total manufacturing	South Africa	Exported	Electricity	Gas and water supply	Total
	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
	PI224002	PI200002	PI200012	PI200005	PI300012	PI300022	PI300002
1991	..	52,8	52,7	..	..	..	58,2
1992	..	56,5	56,4	..	..	..	63,7
1993	..	61,2	61,1	..	70,9	49,5	67,4
1994	..	66,7	66,6	..	76,3	54,5	72,8
1995	..	73,4	73,3	..	82,5	58,2	78,5
1996	92,0	79,3	79,1	..	83,8	63,6	80,6
1997	94,3	85,0	84,8	..	88,6	73,9	86,3
1998	94,5	88,2	88,0	..	91,3	84,4	90,5
1999	96,6	92,9	92,8	..	94,5	89,9	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,9	107,1	107,6	105,8	105,6	111,3	106,0
2002	110,9	121,4	122,4	118,3	104,5	127,1	106,2
2003	113,0	126,9	129,5	118,4	103,0	130,2	105,0
2004	113,4	129,5	132,1	120,9	105,4	139,0	107,9
2005	115,2	134,3	136,5	126,6	110,6	156,2	113,9
2006	119,4	142,8	145,0	135,9	115,5	176,2	120,0
2007	125,3	156,8	157,7	154,0	123,3	193,9	128,6
2008	131,9	180,6	..	162,5	149,8	214,0	149,1
2009	135,0	181,9	..	157,1	189,0	227,3	181,2
2010	144,3	185,3	..	158,7	234,4	248,8	219,2

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.6 Materials used in certain industries

Base: 2000=100

Year	Industry				
	Building	Building and construction	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	119	120	121	122	123
	PI801101	PI801001	PI801201	PI802001	PI803001
1991	55,1	53,2	53,7	58,4	61,4
1992	58,9	56,6	56,2	63,4	66,9
1993	62,7	60,6	61,6	67,6	68,5
1994	67,2	64,8	65,4	71,4	70,8
1995	74,2	71,2	70,1	77,4	76,8
1996	80,3	77,7	76,5	80,7	80,0
1997	86,5	84,2	84,1	85,3	85,1
1998	90,8	88,3	88,9	89,7	88,6
1999	95,6	93,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,4	107,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	120,8	122,2	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,3	131,5	131,4	126,1	125,8
2004	138,2	139,3	145,6	131,1	129,6
2005	147,8	150,6	158,1	142,6	140,2
2006	161,3	161,2	164,3	147,8	151,2
2007	181,7	178,8	176,8	164,9	169,4
2008	206,1	206,2	203,8	189,2	188,5
2009	216,3	212,0	211,8	196,0	187,8
2010	218,4	216,2	213,5	193,1	185,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.7 Selected materials

Base: 2000=100

Year	Building and construction materials							
	SA pine, kiln dried	Paints	Bitumen	Tar	Bricks - Stock	Bricks - Face	Sand	Aggregated crushed stone
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	PI903001	PI914001	PI920001	PI921001	PI922101	PI922201	PI923001	PI924101
1991	49,0	48,2	44,0	38,7	51,7	44,8	49,2	52,9
1992	52,5	51,8	44,9	38,9	56,4	50,7	54,1	54,8
1993	51,3	56,0	50,5	42,8	61,7	53,5	60,9	59,3
1994	59,5	61,4	51,9	47,3	69,3	57,7	64,7	62,9
1995	67,5	71,4	63,7	51,5	78,4	66,7	70,4	69,6
1996	68,5	77,9	71,2	58,8	85,0	79,0	73,0	78,0
1997	79,0	82,3	78,9	65,1	91,3	90,1	77,2	86,7
1998	98,8	85,9	72,7	66,1	92,8	93,2	85,5	88,2
1999	96,8	93,2	83,5	75,4	96,6	95,9	92,5	92,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	108,5	109,5	108,5	108,8	108,8	109,0	106,1
2002	138,0	130,5	129,1	121,7	122,4	121,4	114,9	118,4
2003	168,7	140,8	137,3	108,2	140,3	134,0	124,0	141,6
2004	174,4	139,0	141,1	121,0	160,0	148,9	138,3	158,6
2005	188,1	142,3	168,8	144,4	188,1	171,4	140,6	178,3
2006	211,7	150,6	210,9	187,0	204,9	186,4	140,6	198,7
2007	225,2	168,0	247,7	190,0	224,1	203,5	140,6	218,8
2008	246,2	190,9	354,6	240,6	243,2	225,7	146,4	241,7
2009	256,3	207,6	316,8	209,5	253,9	234,4	151,7	274,2
2010	244,4	208,5	341,2	213,3	265,7	250,4	169,6	279,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.7 Selected materials (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year	Building and construction materials			Construction machinery	
	Ordinary and extended cement	Glass for building industry	Reinforcing steel	Construction machinery (excluding trucks)	Trucks
	132	133	134	135	136
	PI925101	PI927301	PI937001	PI947001	PI948001
1991	..	..	54,2	53,6	48,6
1992	..	..	50,5	55,7	55,8
1993	..	57,6	56,8	62,2	61,7
1994	59,9	61,1	63,5	69,5	69,1
1995	66,0	77,0	70,2	73,4	73,8
1996	67,0	81,5	77,6	80,2	73,9
1997	72,0	92,1	85,6	89,8	76,7
1998	76,9	95,1	93,2	91,5	82,3
1999	87,0	98,2	98,0	95,6	90,7
2000	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	112,7	116,1	107,9	106,5	107,8
2002	128,1	142,7	134,5	119,2	129,2
2003	148,0	126,8	153,6	117,6	140,3
2004	164,1	121,5	181,0	116,6	134,4
2005	181,8	106,1	201,3	114,6	133,4
2006	193,6	102,9	208,1	115,3	133,8
2007	222,1	101,8	224,5	122,6	137,4
2008	244,3	111,0	351,3	132,6	146,3
2009	298,8	140,2	267,2	143,3	158,6
2010	312,2	141,0	268,7	145,6	161,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.2 Consumer price indices

As from 2008 the new Consumer Price Index (CPI) is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for the year 2008 is currently used as base (100).

The weights for the old CPI are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and, August 1990 to November 1990. This weighting system was published in statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910–2010

Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	% change	Index	% change	Index	% change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI00000	INFLALLOLD	CPS00000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,68	15,68
1910	1,0	..	..	..	..	..
1915	1,1	..	..	..	..	..
1920	1,9	..	..	..	..	..
1925	1,4	..	..	..	..	..
1930	1,4	..	..	..	..	..
1931	1,3	-7,1	..	..	..	..
1932	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1933	1,2	-7,7	..	..	..	..
1934	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1935	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1936	1,2	0,0	..	..	..	..
1937	1,3	8,3	..	..	..	..
1938	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1939	1,3	0,0	..	..	..	..
1940	1,4	7,7	..	..	..	..
1941	1,4	0,0	..	..	..	..
1942	1,6	14,3	..	..	..	..
1943	1,7	6,3	..	..	..	..
1944	1,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1945	1,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1946	1,8	5,9	..	..	..	..
1947	1,9	5,6	..	..	..	..
1948	2,0	5,3	..	..	..	..
1949	2,0	0,0	..	..	..	..
1950	2,1	5,0	..	..	..	..
1951	2,2	4,8	..	..	..	..
1952	2,5	13,6	..	..	..	..
1953	2,5	0,0	..	..	..	..
1954	2,6	4,0	..	..	..	..
1955	2,7	3,8	..	..	..	..
1956	2,7	0,0	..	..	..	..
1957	2,8	3,7	..	..	..	..
1958	2,9	3,6	..	..	..	..
1959	2,9	0,0	..	..	..	..
1960	3,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
1961	3,0	0,0	..	..	..	..
1962	3,1	3,3	..	..	..	..
1963	3,1	0,0	..	..	..	..
1964	3,2	3,2	..	..	..	..
1965	3,3	3,1	..	..	..	..
1966	3,4	3,0	..	..	..	..
1967	3,5	2,9	..	..	..	..
1968	3,6	2,9	..	..	..	..
1969	3,7	2,8	..	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

¹ For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.

² For all urban areas. Base: 2008=100.

PRICES

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910–2010 (concluded)

Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	% change	Index	% change	Index	% change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI00000	INFLALLOLD	CPS00000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,68	15,68
1970	3,9	5,4	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	7,7	..	..	..	..
1972	4,4	4,8	..	..	..	..
1973	4,8	9,1	..	..	..	..
1974	5,4	12,5	..	..	..	..
1975	6,1	13,0	..	..	..	..
1976	6,8	11,5	..	..	..	..
1977	7,6	11,8	..	..	..	..
1978	8,4	10,5	..	..	..	..
1979	9,5	13,1	..	..	..	..
1980	10,8	13,7	..	..	..	..
1981	12,5	15,7	..	..	..	..
1982	14,3	14,4	..	..	..	..
1983	16,1	12,6	..	..	..	..
1984	17,9	11,2	..	..	..	..
1985	20,8	16,2	..	..	..	..
1986	24,7	18,8	..	..	..	..
1987	28,7	16,2	..	..	..	..
1988	32,4	12,9	..	..	..	..
1989	37,1	14,5	..	..	..	..
1990	42,4	14,3	..	..	..	..
1991	49,0	15,6	..	..	..	..
1992	55,7	13,7	..	..	..	..
1993	61,2	9,9	..	..	..	..
1994	66,6	8,8	..	..	..	..
1995	72,4	8,7	..	..	..	..
1996	77,7	7,3	..	..	..	..
1997	84,4	8,6	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,2	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,4	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
2006	134,0	4,7	..	..	..	..
2007	143,5	7,1	..	..	..	..
2008	160,0	11,5	100,0	..	100,0	..
2009	..	..	107,1	7,1	109,5	9,5
2010	..	..	111,7	4,3	111,0	1,4

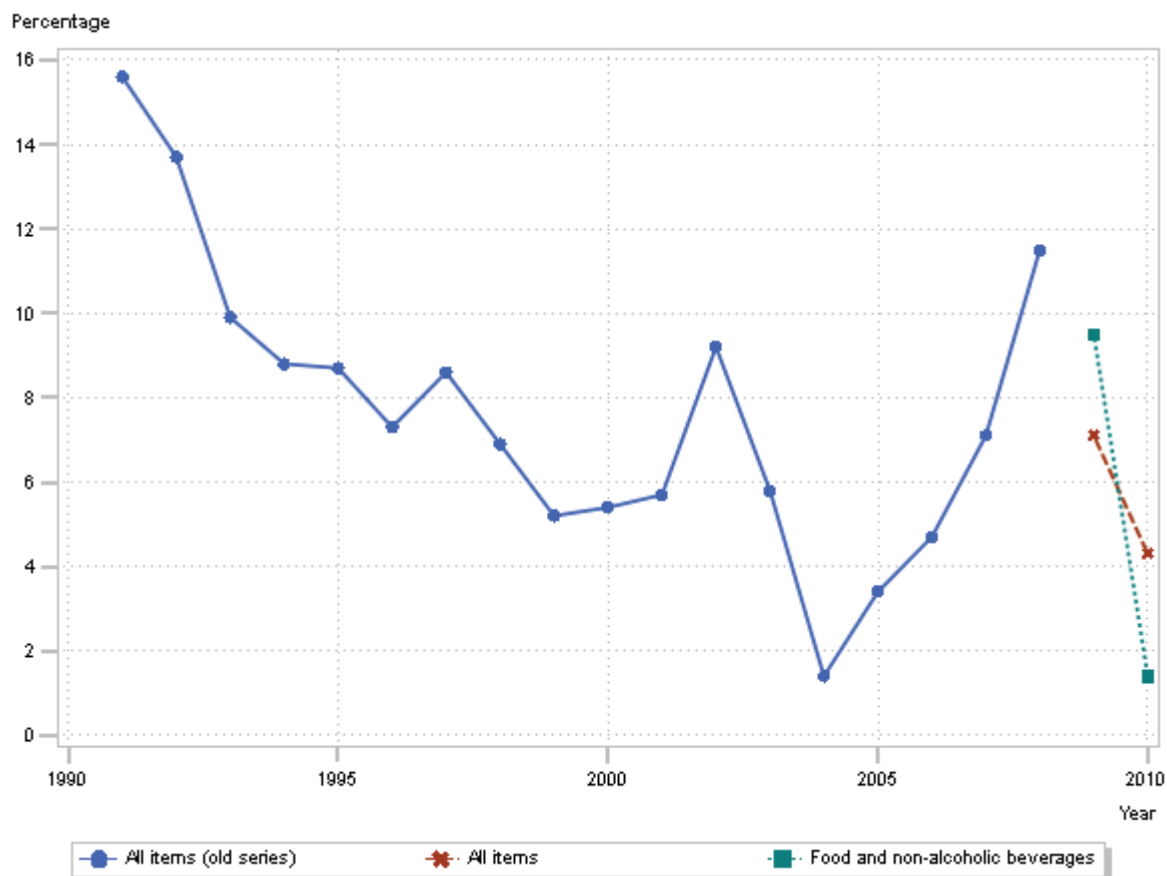
Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

¹ For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.

² For all urban areas. Base: 2008=100.

PRICES

Figure 7.2 – CPI – Annual percentage change, 1990–2010

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items

Base: 2008=100

Year	Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Free State Goldfields	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
	CPI61011	CPI62011	CPI62021	CPI63011	CPI64011	CPI65011	CPI65021	CPI66011
	13,98	2,81	1,94	0,39	3,00	6,69	1,22	2,14
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,0	106,9	107,0	107,6	107,1	107,2	107,0	107,7
2010	112,1	111,8	111,5	111,9	112,0	110,6	111,3	113,1

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items (concluded)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	City of Tshwane	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	151	152	153	154	155	156
	CPI67021	CPI67031	CPI67011	CPI68011	CPI69011	CPI00000
	15,19	6,83	6,76	1,32	0,49	62,76
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,0	106,4	107,4	108,4	106,4	107,0
2010	111,0	111,4	112,6	113,3	110,6	111,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Base: 2008=100

Year	Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Free State Goldfields	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164
	CPI61013	CPI62013	CPI62023	CPI63013	CPI64013	CPI65013	CPI65023	CPI66013
	10,23	2,80	1,45	0,43	2,66	6,31	0,96	1,65
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,7	108,7	110,4	106,9	108,4	110,0	108,9	108,9
2010	112,7	110,6	112,5	107,2	110,2	109,8	109,7	110,5

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	City of Tshwane	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	165	166	167	168	169	170
	CPI67023	CPI67033	CPI67013	CPI68013	CPI69013	CPI01000
	12,21	6,04	5,16	1,08	0,43	51,41
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	108,3	109,0	110,7	109,4	110,6	109,5
2010	110,3	109,7	112,9	110,1	110,9	111,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas

Base: 2008=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
	CPI01110	CPI01120	CPI01130	CPI01140	CPI01150	CPI01160	CPI01170	CPI01180	CPI01190	CPI01100
	2,91	4,35	0,67	1,78	0,50	0,45	1,54	0,71	0,73	13,63
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,2	106,8	112,1	110,7	97,6	112,7	115,3	112,4	114,0	109,1
2010	105,4	107,1	114,9	113,0	92,6	117,9	116,9	118,4	118,3	110,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
	CPI01210	CPI01220	CPI01200	CPI01000	CPI02110	CPI02120	CPI02130	CPI02100	CPI02200	CPI02000
	0,31	1,04	1,35	14,98	0,98	0,74	1,66	3,38	2,24	5,62
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	121,3	110,5	112,9	109,5	110,4	107,3	107,3	108,2	115,1	111,0
2010	125,2	119,0	120,4	111,0	117,0	114,7	114,6	115,3	130,0	121,2

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
	CPI03100	CPI03200	CPI03000	CPI04100	CPI04200	CPI04300	CPI04400	CPI04500	CPI04000
	2,74	1,16	3,89	3,55	12,86	1,83	3,24	1,71	23,20
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	104,9	103,8	104,5	106,1	105,0	111,4	106,9	129,0	107,7
2010	106,7	105,5	106,4	111,4	109,2	115,9	116,5	157,7	114,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textile	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
	CPI05100	CPI05300	CPI05600	CPI05621	CPI05000	CPI06100	CPI06200	CPI06000
	1,95	0,94	2,72	2,12	5,62	0,56	0,91	1,47
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	100,0	112,5	108,1	106,3	106,0	111,9	110,1	110,7
2010	96,1	109,4	113,5	112,7	106,8	118,7	119,2	119,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Transport					Communication			
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation - petrol	Private transport operation - other running cost	Private transport operation - total	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
	CPI07100	CPI07221	CPI07222	CPI07200	CPI07300	CPI07000	CPI08100	CPI08300	CPI08000
	11,55	3,98	0,87	4,85	2,76	19,16	2,92	0,29	3,21
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	102,8	81,8	112,6	87,3	107,5	99,6	102,0	89,6	100,9
2010	102,9	91,5	119,2	96,4	109,9	102,3	102,9	65,5	99,5

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Recreation and culture				Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
	CPI09100	CPI09400	CPI09500	CPI09000	CPI10100	CPI10400	CPI10000
	2,22	1,34	0,75	4,30	1,36	0,97	2,33
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	109,0	118,1	109,5	111,9	111,5	107,8	110,0
2010	103,9	124,7	114,1	112,1	123,1	116,4	120,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services					All items
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total	
	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	
	CPI11100	CPI11200	CPI11000	CPI12100	CPI12500	CPI12600	CPI12700	CPI12000	
	1,74	0,94	2,68	2,21	7,86	1,25	2,22	13,54	100,00
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,4	110,9	110,6	113,5	109,6	114,5	114,2	111,5	107,0
2010	117,2	120,6	118,4	115,8	119,8	120,0	119,7	119,1	111,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas

Base: 2008=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
	CPS01110	CPS01120	CPS01130	CPS01140	CPS01150	CPS01160	CPS01170	CPS01180	CPS01190	CPS01100
	3,08	4,59	0,66	1,79	0,53	0,47	1,63	0,77	0,75	14,27
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,4	106,9	112,1	111,1	97,2	111,4	115,6	112,0	113,9	109,2
2010	105,6	107,5	115,1	113,3	92,0	116,1	116,9	118,5	118,1	110,1

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco	
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total			
	243	244	245		246	247	248	249			250
	CPS01210	CPS01220	CPS01200		CPS01000	CPS02110	CPS02120	CPS02130			CPS02100
	0,34	1,07	1,41	15,68	0,94	0,72	1,63	3,29	2,29	5,58	
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2009	121,9	110,5	113,1	109,5	110,2	107,8	107,4	108,3	115,3	111,2	
2010	125,4	118,9	120,4	111,0	116,7	115,0	114,8	115,3	130,0	121,4	

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
	CPS03100	CPS03200	CPS03000	CPS04100	CPS04200	CPS04300	CPS04400	CPS04500	CPS04000
	2,90	1,21	4,11	3,49	12,21	1,68	3,31	1,87	22,56
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	105,2	104,1	104,9	106,1	105,2	111,7	107,1	127,1	107,9
2010	107,2	106,0	106,8	111,4	109,4	116,2	117,1	153,8	115,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textile	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269
	CPS05100	CPS05300	CPS05600	CPS05621	CPS05000	CPS06100	CPS06200	CPS06000
	2,17	1,05	2,64	1,99	5,86	0,57	0,90	1,47
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	100,0	112,0	108,4	106,3	106,0	111,9	110,1	110,8
2010	96,1	109,3	113,7	112,7	106,4	118,9	119,2	119,1

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Transport					Communication			
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation - petrol	Private transport operation - other running cost	Private transport operation - total	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278
	CPS07100	CPS07221	CPS07222	CPS07200	CPS07300	CPS07000	CPS08100	CPS08300	CPS08000
	11,25	3,93	0,89	4,82	2,73	18,80	2,90	0,32	3,22
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	102,8	81,8	112,6	87,5	107,4	99,6	102,0	89,6	100,7
2010	102,9	91,5	119,0	96,6	109,7	102,3	102,9	65,6	99,1

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Recreation and culture				Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	279	280	281	282	283	284	285
	CPS09100	CPS09400	CPS09500	CPS09000	CPS10100	CPS10400	CPS10000
	2,23	1,25	0,71	4,19	1,29	0,90	2,19
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	108,6	118,0	109,5	111,6	111,1	108,2	109,9
2010	103,6	124,9	114,2	111,8	122,7	116,9	120,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total
	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293
	CPS11100	CPS11200	CPS11000	CPS12100	CPS12500	CPS12600	CPS12700	CPS12000
	1,85	0,93	2,78	2,20	7,71	1,27	2,38	13,56
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,9	110,8	110,9	113,5	109,4	114,5	114,9	111,6
2010	118,1	120,2	118,8	116,0	119,6	120,0	120,4	119,2

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)**

Base: 2008=100

Year	All items					
	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5	Total
	294	295	296	297	298	299
	CPS00001	CPS00002	CPS00003	CPS00004	CPS00005	CPS00000
	1,78	3,88	7,17	15,61	71,56	100,00
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	108,9	109,0	108,8	107,9	106,6	107,1
2010	112,2	112,4	112,4	112,2	111,5	111,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)**7.2.5 All urban areas (concluded)**

Base: 2008=100

Year	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	Commodities	Services	All Items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	All Items excluding housing
	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
	CPS00015	CPS00016	CPS00017	CPS00006	CPS00007	CPS00009	CPS00008
	14,79	6,73	32,68	54,20	45,80	84,32	77,44
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	102,9	104,9	108,3	106,4	108,0	106,7	106,9
2010	101,1	105,4	114,2	109,5	114,3	111,8	110,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)



8 Mining

8.1	General	8.1
8.2	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	8.1
8.2.1	Actual indices	8.1
8.3	Production and sales of minerals	8.4
8.3.1	Metallic minerals	8.4
8.3.2	Non-metallic minerals	8.5
Figure		
	Fig. 8.1 – Physical volumes of mining production – Average annual indices, 1990–2010	8.3

MINING

8.1 General

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

Coverage:

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- i. Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable.
- ii. Restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself.
- iii. Any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded:

- i. Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunnelling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors.
- ii. The refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis.
- iii. Exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

8.2 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the DMR. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 2005. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2005. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2005=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2005. The Statistical release P2041 Mining: Production and sales, published 12 November 2009, contains historical information for the period January 1998 to September 2009.

Statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

8.2.1 Actual indices

2005=100

Year	Gold	Iron ore ¹	Chromium ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs ²	Nickel	Other metals ³
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FMP24000	FMP23010	FMP23020	FMP23021	FMP23022	FMP23023	FMP23029	FMP23999
	17,2	5,3	1,3	1,8	1,5	27,0	2,8	2,8
1991	204,0	66,6	68,0	169,7	64,6	47,0	63,4	93,7
1992	208,1	66,3	44,8	154,8	50,7	50,3	65,2	88,1
1993	210,3	70,0	37,8	154,3	51,3	57,9	70,5	99,8
1994	196,7	79,5	48,0	157,1	58,3	54,2	71,1	101,0
1995	177,9	80,7	67,8	154,6	65,6	60,2	70,3	105,6
1996	169,1	78,2	66,4	145,0	66,7	62,1	79,9	112,6
1997	168,1	83,7	78,8	144,6	64,2	63,4	79,7	102,1
1998	158,0	83,9	86,3	157,5	64,2	65,7	86,5	117,3
1999	153,2	74,6	90,9	137,8	67,0	71,2	85,4	99,5
2000	146,3	84,7	88,8	130,4	78,9	68,0	86,4	107,2
2001	134,0	88,0	73,3	135,3	70,7	75,2	86,0	105,3
2002	135,3	92,5	85,7	123,4	72,9	78,8	90,9	107,4
2003	126,8	97,1	98,7	115,2	73,7	87,3	96,3	90,7
2004	114,8	99,5	102,3	96,6	91,0	94,1	94,0	89,8
2005	100,0	100,0	100,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	91,9	104,6	99,0	105,5	113,0	101,7	98,5	97,5
2007	86,1	106,4	129,0	112,6	130,0	100,0	88,5	89,7
2008	72,2	123,9	129,3	93,6	147,6	90,7	74,7	90,8
2009	67,1	139,9	92,4	89,4	99,3	89,2	81,6	85,3
2010	64,0	148,5	144,7	80,5	155,5	94,5	94,3	94,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

² PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

³ Other metals include silver, antimony, cobalt, lead concentrate, titanium, uranium oxide, zinc and zirconium minerals concentrate.

MINING

8.2.1 Actual indices (concluded)

2005=100

Year	Diamonds ⁴	Coal	Building materials ⁵	Other non-metals ⁶	Total mining	
	9	10	11	12	Gold included	Gold excluded
	FMP27000	FMP21000	FMP28888	FMP28999	FMP20000	FMP20001
	7,6	24,9	2,1	5,7	100,0	82,8
1991	64,2	73,7	71,8	139,1	92,5	65,9
1992	73,6	72,4	65,6	126,2	92,9	65,4
1993	67,3	75,6	59,2	108,0	95,6	68,3
1994	71,5	80,6	65,8	102,8	94,2	70,3
1995	65,5	84,7	73,7	107,0	93,5	74,4
1996	67,1	85,2	69,8	102,9	91,9	74,9
1997	68,6	89,7	81,2	103,9	93,8	77,9
1998	70,1	91,7	80,1	98,9	92,7	79,6
1999	64,7	91,1	81,1	92,7	90,9	78,5
2000	69,7	92,0	84,5	97,2	89,6	79,0
2001	75,2	91,1	83,4	91,7	90,8	82,8
2002	70,2	90,7	82,6	89,2	91,6	83,4
2003	81,8	96,8	78,0	75,7	95,3	89,4
2004	94,8	100,5	95,3	97,4	98,8	95,8
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	96,1	99,9	109,9	88,0	98,7	100,1
2007	96,7	101,1	119,1	82,1	97,8	100,2
2008	81,7	103,1	116,2	74,5	92,3	96,5
2009	39,2	102,3	100,1	63,1	86,2	90,1
2010	56,2	103,9	95,7	70,7	91,5	97,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

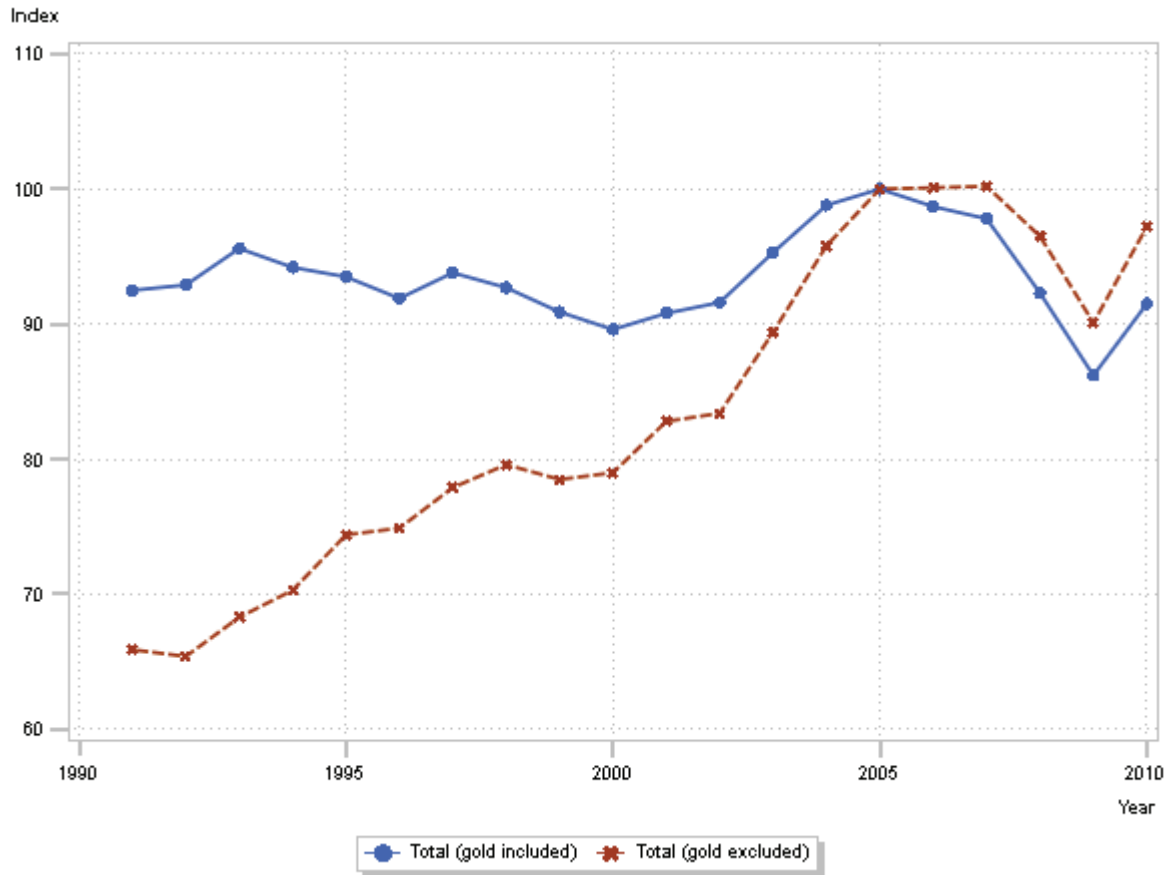
⁴ Diamonds include alluvial, non-alluvial and marine diamonds.

⁵ Building materials include limestone for cement, brick making clay, brick making shale, granite or norite, aggregate and sand, slate, sandstone and shales for cement manufacture.

⁶ Other non-metals include andalusite, barites, calcite, natural gas, natural gas condensate, petroleum crude, feldspar, fluorspar, gypsum, limestone and lime (excluding limestone for cement), magnesite, perlite, pigment minerals, phosphate concentrate, pyrophyllite, salt, semi-precious stones, silica, ammonium sulphate, sodium sulphate, sulphur, talc, vermiculite, and special clays.

MINING

Figure 8.1 – Physical volumes of mining production – Average annual indices



Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32,15075 troy ounces. Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats, while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1 t = 1 000 kg).

8.3.1 Metallic minerals

Year	Gold			Iron ore			Chromium ore		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1999	451 184	456 766	24 990 412,6	29 512 837	30 397 245	2 214 678,4	6 817 050	6 655 112	1 004 589,3
2000	430 816	407 570	25 272 141,1	33 707 364	32 142 216	3 064 749,6	6 662 212	6 779 384	1 080 398,4
2001	395 018	387 966	29 011 597,6	34 757 159	34 892 433	4 128 902,9	5 502 010	5 529 028	1 002 309,1
2002	398 549	397 521	41 386 122,1	36 484 015	35 361 061	5 313 718,3	6 435 746	5 951 480	1 101 358,8
2003	373 286	375 596	33 052 899,2	38 085 855	36 155 310	4 191 071,2	7 405 391	6 820 106	1 151 717,7
2004	338 254	346 974	29 329 870,8	39 322 048	37 175 991	4 585 484,8	7 676 799	7 250 647	1 686 059,4
2005	294 718	270 083	24 601 241,1	39 542 072	38 637 314	7 519 572,2	7 501 407	6 736 856	1 898 093,8
2006	270 860	275 601	36 404 687,6	41 371 896	39 406 576	9 931 281,1	7 419 748	7 127 493	2 309 764,2
2007	253 766	249 813	39 036 464,0	42 083 081	42 300 757	13 483 316,3	9 664 656	8 281 626	3 006 448,4
2008	212 744	198 815	45 992 244,2	48 982 537	44 023 753	22 241 835,6	9 691 250	7 886 939	5 408 653,7
2009	197 624	187 178	48 695 502,7	55 313 053	52 919 250	27 131 734,5	6 925 722	5 951 343	3 301 296,1
2010	188 701	184 076	53 093 146,8	58 709 330	58 053 491	43 418 605,6	10 839 840	9 161 311	6 580 926,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Copper			Manganese ore			PGMs ¹		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1999	144 263	144 181	1 388 353,0	3 121 994	3 307 617	934 498,0	216 478	210 329	14 887 454,6
2000	137 092	124 649	1 573 603,3	3 635 427	3 747 674	1 232 115,2	206 770	214 698	27 094 627,4
2001	141 865	143 136	1 927 165,0	3 266 144	3 286 094	1 301 440,0	228 746	215 699	33 370 849,2
2002	129 590	131 432	2 143 348,5	3 321 645	3 436 725	1 626 555,2	239 585	233 403	34 828 773,3
2003	120 921	122 482	1 641 236,1	3 500 638	3 751 044	1 467 375,5	265 595	265 607	28 823 929,4
2004	102 577	113 232	2 026 122,2	4 275 896	4 490 485	1 737 097,6	286 156	285 985	33 313 242,4
2005	103 856	111 999	2 583 099,9	4 611 683	4 166 353	2 200 826,4	304 127	291 369	38 448 885,6
2006	109 590	108 195	4 956 080,5	5 213 338	4 919 804	2 245 835,0	309 349	317 176	65 443 815,5
2007	116 922	114 127	5 853 722,1	5 996 086	5 872 118	3 571 426,8	304 032	302 850	78 414 423,0
2008	97 185	101 354	5 627 919,9	6 807 059	6 700 803	17 343 408,0	275 767	259 003	91 352 634,6
2009	92 850	94 818	3 858 518,8	4 578 770	4 834 916	5 586 612,6	271 392	273 842	57 782 176,2
2010	83 632	81 499	4 368 908,5	7 172 202	7 916 328	10 660 590,1	287 305	275 483	73 786 910,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Nickel			Silver			Antimony		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1999	36 203	35 347	1 147 742,5	151 958	160 742	153 260,3	5 278	4 698	24 819,7
2000	36 616	35 360	1 994 313,9	144 497	168 619	169 937,8	3 710	4 496	29 524,5
2001	36 445	36 502	1 809 686,4	109 735	126 484	141 723,5	4 827	4 728	29 601,0
2002	38 546	38 497	2 639 138,0	113 159	118 257	168 674,4	5 746	5 849	71 877,0
2003	40 842	40 127	2 729 196,9	87 382	108 327	119 214,7	5 291	5 296	69 124,4
2004	39 853	43 017	3 671 004,3	71 216	76 595	101 478,1	4 967	4 975	69 871,3
2005	42 392	42 448	3 923 021,1	87 875	102 264	143 503,8	5 979	5 872	105 109,8
2006	41 756	46 927	7 145 137,9	86 926	99 343	250 621,0	4 362	4 532	126 587,0
2007	37 515	35 929	8 863 681,4	69 820	80 550	235 040,8	3 354	3 428	104 701,2
2008	31 676	30 262	5 255 604,5	75 201	94 828	346 845,0	3 370	3 057	118 574,8
2009	34 606	36 305	4 201 208,2	77 779	78 199	287 103,4	2 804	2 578	63 042,4
2010	39 962	40 364	5 984 753,2	79 314	86 735	386 078,9	3 239	2 469	102 566,9

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Cobalt			Lead			Titanium		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1999	305 837	274 992	61 515,7	80 191	70 211	101 814,4	2 102 657	2 361 584	799 913,0
2000	397 087	368 321	76 885,4	75 262	80 769	108 727,8	2 351 983	2 126 796	917 824,6
2001	373 259	353 868	70 197,0	50 771	55 805	115 911,6	2 462 039	2 045 463	1 038 364,7
2002	366 121	345 381	61 221,1	49 444	45 770	111 755,6	2 643 271	1 974 192	1 445 630,2
2003	271 383	260 187	39 291,0	39 941	44 392	109 884,5	2 491 749	1 780 653	919 867,2
2004	308 929	336 617	88 249,1	37 485	30 958	120 598,8	2 343 778	1 679 798	693 982,7
2005	267 961	273 727	56 054,2	42 159	47 019	211 458,4	2 681 614	2 013 016	894 606,2
2006	266 876	265 242	55 857,6	48 273	46 037	313 232,3	2 462 809	2 238 181	1 048 286,4
2007	288 552	266 370	105 102,3	41 857	36 912	492 677,7	2 605 534	2 241 278	998 414,8
2008	244 406	304 628	194 005,6	46 440	50 250	612 042,0	2 439 155	2 251 768	990 432,2
2009	237 813	257 771	73 964,3	49 149	43 892	482 903,3	2 507 010	1 726 338	907 998,1
2010	840 283	551 085	151 533,8	50 625	53 094	696 737,5	2 338 668	2 145 761	1 015 915,6

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Uranium oxide			Zinc			Zirconium minerals concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
1999	1 092 638	1 432 960	183 361,8	69 733	64 888	287 045,0	328 559	427 050	841 066,3
2000	1 014 979	1 070 700	131 681,0	62 703	58 937	309 405,7	379 394	461 780	1 094 160,4
2001	1 064 988	815 960	124 056,3	61 221	56 266	278 101,0	398 071	448 128	1 482 306,6
2002	998 005	1 496 800	316 853,0	64 173	58 336	290 798,9	424 808	503 551	2 013 235,0
2003	893 896	1 155 900	208 082,0	41 239	39 971	121 905,6	366 656	448 658	1 359 261,8
2004	887 249	786 200	203 107,0	32 001	31 519	107 629,6	388 124	446 665	1 483 282,9
2005	795 289	872 800	325 039,0	32 112	31 196	144 752,3	429 789	502 345	2 129 202,4
2006	639 240	643 300	414 605,0	34 444	33 288	444 416,9	434 969	474 490	2 545 489,9
2007	618 661	597 000	869 522,0	30 859	30 223	426 661,3	381 719	361 713	2 040 125,9
2008	654 333	607 027	695 944,7	29 002	28 955	228 087,0	395 790	421 960	2 689 449,1
2009	628 979	528 161	466 974,0	28 159	27 188	203 962,3	348 733	290 078	2 008 782,0
2010	682 289	552 384	397 750,0	36 142	34 554	323 213,9	389 233	702 025	4 460 607,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals

Year	Diamonds	Coal			Building materials					
	Production	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Limestone for cement	Limestone for cement	Brick making clay	Brick making clay	Brick making shale	Brick making shale
	1 000 carats	Tons	Tons	R000	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
1999	10 024,0	222 907 199	221 283 944	17 648 128,9	8 766 675	218 066,1	3 269 474	25 178,3	..	..
2000	10 789,9	225 031 552	223 451 605	19 749 923,6	9 793 887	136 004,0	5 313 360	37 456,2	..	..
2001	11 308,1	223 494 679	218 738 003	25 842 859,2	9 700 092	156 638,8	5 872 179	45 792,2	..	..
2002	10 909,7	222 532 353	219 821 636	28 594 858,3	11 217 969	188 652,6	6 704 903	59 218,3	..	..
2003	12 645,2	237 846 235	240 498 933	26 734 337,2	11 893 325	216 148,1	7 257 831	75 006,6	804 706	4 245,2
2004	14 720,9	246 528 475	246 704 344	28 058 468,3	11 663 957	228 185,3	8 806 944	90 416,9	896 117	3 976,2
2005	15 776,0	245 010 740	243 718 850	35 609 348,3	13 562 228	280 612,4	10 979 991	111 959,3	1 104 920	5 400,6
2006	15 166,2	244 778 318	245 814 015	37 835 817,2	14 282 666	314 344,5	11 150 705	140 060,2	1 078 942	5 248,8
2007	15 250,6	247 666 356	249 462 384	43 811 800,6	14 647 492	350 983,8	11 928 821	158 896,3	1 030 837	5 226,5
2008	12 894,1	252 581 560	255 829 078	72 894 366,5	14 116 434	400 209,0	9 656 739	127 920,6	812 552	3 703,8
2009	6 188,7	250 581 658	245 259 638	65 404 611,6	14 859 761	462 121,9	7 841 222	114 698,2	964 389	3 720,3
2010	8 868,4	254 470 413	237 610 888	69 407 598,8	13 502 014	447 976,9	6 919 231	114 058,6	568 592	3 269,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Building materials									
	Granite or norite	Granite or norite	Aggregate and sand	Aggregate and sand	Slate	Slate	Sandstone	Sandstone	Shales for cement manufacturing	Shales for cement manufacturing
	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)	Sales mass (Tons)	Sales (R000)
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1999	782 525	627 836,9	29 267 314	763 722,3	24 468	6 749,6	8 132	4 399,6	271 789	13 897,4
2000	944 014	674 774,1	28 805 489	812 647,5	25 870	6 727,4	5 847	3 304,4	280 103	3 897,4
2001	846 325	717 192,6	28 714 714	870 050,7	23 184	7 313,2	9 892	6 089,6	240 921	3 736,5
2002	710 477	881 720,2	29 461 113	955 434,8	24 834	8 460,8	5 366	4 719,3	257 802	4 196,7
2003	463 211	766 569,7	30 284 439	1 273 710,6	40 678	9 020,5	3 376	4 588,6	345 997	6 372,8
2004	571 740	493 791,2	43 656 764	1 867 007,3	45 870	10 401,9	4 894	2 410,5	432 395	7 900,7
2005	590 597	410 085,0	49 560 747	2 214 782,8	46 720	10 280,0	3 061	1 373,8	518 014	9 312,9
2006	495 875	395 686,8	57 476 975	2 747 908,5	23 416	7 042,1	9 563	4 917,2	554 770	10 045,2
2007	559 446	494 820,3	62 448 911	3 326 578,8	12 223	4 104,9	4 883	4 127,1	559 736	10 974,5
2008	543 436	700 877,7	61 450 080	3 767 920,2	23 439	18 386,4	8 076	5 177,2	507 255	12 388,3
2009	395 787	466 308,0	52 891 164	3 839 166,3	26 926	13 357,1	3 249	2 867,9	613 798	18 177,4
2010	337 969	337 493,3	51 549 027	3 775 776,2	44 655	11 759,5	7 776	4 530,3	457 041	12 927,7

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Andalusite			Barytes		Calcite	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
1999	136 949	152 402	127 446,9	3 533	2 387,4	699	532,6
2000	182 674	175 364	158 412,5	4 577	3 083,1	363	331,6
2001	193 225	179 119	175 544,9	353	154,6	713	568,4
2002	165 087	158 172	166 863,4	470	184,0	901	1 085,0
2003	164 921	174 192	220 250,6	355	148,9	673	964,5
2004	234 625	217 860	276 149,1	275	115,4	451	625,6
2005	228 265	181 514	243 573,8	146	61,5	460	519,9
2006	220 799	173 207	240 455,8	126	52,9	438	690,9
2007	264 645	226 062	352 718,2	535	224,7	305	501,7
2008	216 667	223 101	404 467,0	432	181,5	281	571,2
2009	165 217	161 805	351 471,1	284	119,2	185	284,2
2010	189 563	225 462	489 603,7	319	133,9	0	0,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Natural gas			Natural gas condensate			Petroleum crude		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Barrels	Barrels	R000
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1999	1 616 462	1 616 462	383 546,5	300 288	300 288	71 009,6	5 493 357	5 593 708	616 187,9
2000	1 513 411	1 513 411	639 850,4	271 792	271 792	115 216,0	6 606 431	5 934 466	1 226 342,2
2001	1 550 056	1 550 056	756 554,1	249 575	249 575	121 661,8	5 985 056	6 421 652	1 281 997,1
2002	1 536 956	1 536 956	862 630,0	235 309	235 309	126 966,8	4 762 194	5 283 535	1 405 286,5
2003	921 429	908 238	587 050,7	114 312	114 312	262 014,0	4 067 731	3 545 326	767 198,3
2004	1 415 996	1 415 996	977 844,6	183 203	183 203	420 075,5	6 769 335	6 157 204	1 612 440,5
2005	1 403 710	1 403 710	1 344 058,1	170 932	170 932	525 211,2	7 276 973	7 155 728	2 401 255,4
2006	1 326 855	1 326 855	1 582 979,8	145 644	145 644	600 710,4	4 441 790	3 938 582	1 760 830,9
2007	1 242 790	1 242 790	1 659 502,5	170 667	170 667	746 684,9	2 559 296	3 442 830	1 667 592,8
2008	1 154 210	1 154 210	2 326 083,9	146 743	146 743	923 098,6	1 976 296	1 804 407	1 668 298,3
2009	972 663	972 663	1 456 920,5	131 294	131 294	619 455,3	1 070 383	691 185	337 674,8
2010	1 221 669	1 221 669	2 012 516,1	140 344	140 344	916 224,7	1 357 531	1 219 364	690 713,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Gypsum		Lime and limestone excluding limestone for cement	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
1999	59 336	32 566	14 957,0	217 540	230 665	141 756,9	444 895	21 266,6	5 357 257	619 910,0
2000	66 774	52 956	21 506,5	215 695	171 143	103 721,8	426 369	17 239,2	5 147 102	656 441,4
2001	66 062	71 880	28 680,8	286 387	342 992	265 450,8	381 345	17 650,9	5 444 025	758 065,8
2002	66 616	61 541	27 156,7	227 086	244 255	224 110,4	438 064	20 014,1	5 695 193	873 305,2
2003	57 738	57 445	29 943,2	234 627	232 024	169 534,3	426 845	20 832,4	5 624 428	991 720,3
2004	53 721	66 379	37 477,0	264 930	255 634	201 576,3	459 032	18 782,8	5 864 167	1 006 020,6
2005	63 314	81 030	47 692,6	265 561	274 900	237 228,8	523 128	21 869,8	5 344 657	1 032 735,7
2006	75 697	89 652	56 120,8	256 447	244 329	270 731,2	398 678	29 619,4	5 763 302	1 195 917,9
2007	83 836	97 803	60 302,3	285 016	281 591	338 956,1	387 844	33 516,7	5 843 194	1 356 864,4
2008	105 018	70 085	49 109,8	299 102	300 929	548 265,9	392 665	33 666,1	5 521 024	1 506 706,0
2009	101 394	72 891	55 247,7	197 769	153 797	379 753,2	363 709	30 653,2	5 152 493	1 648 246,4
2010	94 307	69 921	56 204,3	157 116	196 465	329 244,1	301 968	31 011,7	5 732 063	1 829 758,5

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Magnesite			Perlite		Pigment minerals		Phosphate concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
1999	70 280	141 631	22 806,6	630	46,5	1 653	782,6	2 956 806	3 514 351	882 624,0
2000	62 962	92 460	20 176,8	1	0,1	2 007	824,0	2 796 225	3 196 458	879 529,3
2001	27 500	65 597	21 380,0	632	1 648,3	2 205	1 022,4	2 419 941	3 146 542	1 062 329,7
2002	87 195	114 313	26 188,3	630	1 657,9	1 023	445,6	2 803 265	2 881 985	1 197 912,3
2003	86 095	132 722	32 020,5	720	1 409,4	1 080	678,1	2 642 970	2 914 644	971 433,6
2004	65 916	122 768	25 567,0	593	428,4	1 006	801,8	2 735 150	2 752 045	880 815,0
2005	54 851	98 123	30 411,6	896	641,0	1 008	988,0	2 576 885	2 588 456	1 186 713,6
2006	65 779	103 261	34 742,6	1 153	813,2	811	751,9	2 628 714	2 251 996	953 240,7
2007	80 668	117 408	42 322,6	887	840,2	740	769,0	2 555 723	2 523 123	1 214 083,7
2008	83 892	111 144	51 863,7	790	821,0	339	197,0	2 286 794	2 687 287	3 969 923,0
2009	47 619	72 310	43 234,2	615	616,6	119	40,2	2 237 128	2 268 258	2 276 929,9
2010	27 748	73 611	63 982,0	799	793,9	66	22,4	2 493 904	1 905 078	1 745 878,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Pyrophyllite			Salt		Semi-precious stones		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123
1999	13 277	16 942	22 798,7	492 110	72 204,0	..	..	..
2000	11 989	14 071	39 798,0	487 979	74 662,3	..	..	..
2001	14 047	15 061	36 704,9	423 683	76 869,7	..	..	..
2002	15 587	14 444	37 548,7	464 378	86 296,5	..	..	..
2003	14 350	17 998	33 253,7	401 967	75 090,7	..	..	..
2004	32 085	43 126	46 376,6	394 196	72 193,0	..	..	..
2005	55 303	86 101	40 837,4	430 362	78 618,8	..	..	..
2006	74 886	33 024	39 863,6	422 463	89 092,4	201 241	146 456	343,8
2007	123 573	39 775	47 444,3	449 770	101 951,0	..	..	..
2008	80 704	37 829	50 668,4	437 849	123 537,0	420 936	119 000	207,9
2009	114 889	224 315	48 245,2	437 674	140 308,9	23 500	42 405	249,3
2010	122 511	119 099	66 328,5	423 157	126 305,6	10 000	18 844	115,6

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Silica			Ammonium sulphate			Sodium sulphate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
1999	2 170 324	1 874 595	108 507,1	44 878	44 589	19 707,6	53 400	53 400	37 004,2
2000	2 137 464	2 212 082	120 017,2	43 540	43 540	22 045,4	49 713	49 713	35 063,0
2001	2 126 707	2 211 290	131 286,5	42 449	42 447	23 808,5	57 759	57 750	40 539,8
2002	2 250 553	2 253 401	160 599,4	42 838	42 838	28 359,6	53 795	53 795	45 501,1
2003	2 311 542	2 170 870	176 403,5	49 593	49 593	38 092,6	52 811	52 811	38 329,5
2004	2 330 515	2 117 127	195 536,7	50 017	51 134	43 811,8	56 267	58 008	41 553,0
2005	2 692 661	2 295 412	183 638,6	50 790	51 688	48 758,3	55 183	58 183	46 865,6
2006	3 125 898	2 870 845	234 488,8	51 236	51 236	52 939,3	43 303	43 303	39 166,3
2007	3 384 796	2 760 025	286 935,8	53 834	53 834	66 562,6	48 854	48 855	47 108,6
2008	3 338 939	3 083 834	355 920,3	47 400	47 400	100 057,2	38 716	40 885	44 393,8
2009	2 306 149	2 431 759	332 055,5	49 586	49 676	96 499,8	43 836	43 836	58 126,3
2010	2 904 818	3 079 593	484 483,2	53 562	53 562	79 452,4	37 368	37 368	50 744,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Sulphur			Talc			Vermiculite		Special clays	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
1999	408 776	359 041	185 136,7	7 873	9 191	4 698,7	192 577	121 563,4	436 433	95 700,5
2000	451 677	319 089	168 942,9	5 600	8 909	4 564,4	200 724	135 693,2	366 137	93 113,2
2001	388 316	354 540	215 379,6	3 030	9 040	4 091,1	159 579	128 782,2	392 820	108 320,6
2002	531 829	366 964	191 225,6	2 690	12 393	4 552,1	176 795	210 178,9	374 248	134 394,0
2003	613 891	512 639	259 582,2	7 222	7 718	4 051,2	169 864	149 873,2	340 313	116 210,1
2004	633 416	458 953	249 382,8	8 115	8 134	4 364,5	186 061	157 172,4	391 532	133 973,4
2005	766 864	583 324	296 709,7	8 469	7 439	4 319,1	170 654	194 770,3	360 718	118 493,3
2006	642 531	474 445	259 369,1	10 966	7 134	4 957,1	174 320	183 115,9	412 807	126 809,0
2007	642 140	483 414	308 541,1	14 281	7 326	5 639,6	182 301	204 474,2	432 956	127 966,4
2008	574 417	425 779	902 122,5	5 145	6 591	5 606,3	215 264	284 242,5	407 992	154 507,4
2009	536 102	394 114	320 298,3	4 718	6 213	5 892,9	174 111	248 531,0	309 965	109 780,0
2010	457 315	351 616	217 842,0	3 150	5 371	5 572,7	176 878	229 232,1	397 537	159 085,1

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)



9 Manufacturing

9.1	General	9.1
9.2	Indices of the physical volume of manufacturing production	9.1
9.2.1	Weights – Total, divisions and major groups	9.1
9.2.2	Indices – Total, divisions and major groups	9.2
9.3	Sale values	9.7
9.3.1	Total, divisions and major groups	9.7
9.4	Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises	9.11
9.4.1	Total and divisions	9.11
	Figure	
	Fig. 9.1 – Physical volume of manufacturing production – Average annual indices, 1998–2010	9.6
	Fig. 9.2 – Manufacturing sales values, 1998–2010	9.10

MANUFACTURING

9.1 General

Classification of industries:

The 1993 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two-digit) and major group (three-digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

Coverage:

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in:

- The manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products.
- The slaughtering of animals, including poultry.
- Installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

9.2 Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the Production Price Index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2010.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993.

For the period **2001 to 2004**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001. For the period **2005 to 2009**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2005.

9.2.1 Weights – Total, divisions and major groups

Division and major group		Weight	
		2001	2005
		1	2
Food and beverages	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	2,6	1,8
	Dairy products	1,1	0,8
	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	1,5	0,8
	Other food products	6,8	5,2
	Beverages	4,3	6,8
	Total	16,4	15,4
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	1,2	0,7
	Other textile products	1,2	0,9
	Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	0,2
	Wearing apparel including fur	2,0	2,1
	Leather and leather products	0,3	0,6
	Footwear	0,4	0,4
	Total	5,4	4,9
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	0,7	0,7
	Wood, cork and straw products	1,0	1,3
	Paper and paper products	4,8	3,8
	Publishing	2,4	1,9
	Printing and recorded media	2,1	2,5
Total	11,0	10,2	
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	8,5
	Basic chemicals	4,0	4,5
	Other chemical products	5,4	5,3
	Rubber products	1,1	1,0
	Plastic products	3,0	2,7
Total	22,5	22,1	

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2.1 Weights – Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

Division and major group		Weight	
		2001	2005
		1	2
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Glass and glass products	1,1	1,0
	Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	3,8
	Total	3,9	4,8
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Basic iron and steel products	5,5	7,7
	Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	3,4
	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	1,3	2,0
	Other fabricated metal products	4,2	3,8
	General purpose machinery	2,4	2,4
	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	3,2	3,1
	Household appliances	1,2	0,6
	Total	22,4	22,9
	Electrical machinery	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	0,5
Electricity distribution and control apparatus		0,3	0,7
Insulated wire and cable		0,8	0,1
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries		0,1	0,3
Electric lamps and lighting equipment		0,2	0,2
Other electrical equipment		1,0	0,7
Total		2,7	2,5
Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	0,4
	Professional equipment	0,6	0,7
	Total	1,3	1,1
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Motor vehicles	4,1	4,9
	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	0,5
	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	3,1	4,7
	Other transport equipment	1,0	0,9
	Total	8,6	10,9
Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified	Furniture	1,6	1,3
	Other ¹	4,2	3,9
	Total¹	5,8	5,2
Total manufacturing		100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups

2005=100

Year	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	3	4	5	6	7	8
	MPI30100	MPI30200	MPI30300	MPI30400	MPI30500	MPI30999
1998	76,4	100,5	85,2	94,9	82,1	88,8
1999	78,7	100,5	83,3	91,5	80,9	87,6
2000	78,3	96,8	81,0	93,8	74,4	85,5
2001	84,1	99,9	88,6	96,1	79,1	89,4
2002	88,5	97,4	92,1	83,2	83,5	86,0
2003	91,3	92,7	87,2	85,3	87,5	87,6
2004	96,9	97,4	95,7	90,3	96,3	94,0
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	97,4	106,9	100,7	103,5	98,4	100,5
2007	102,3	108,7	104,8	104,3	106,4	105,2
2008	108,7	110,9	108,6	105,3	113,1	109,6
2009	109,3	109,7	108,5	110,3	114,2	111,8
2010	115,4	111,6	110,4	116,4	118,2	116,5

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	MPI31100	MPI31200	MPI31300	MPI31400	MPI31600	MPI31700	MPI31999
1998	128,8	81,1	146,2	100,4	88,2	143,1	109,8
1999	121,9	82,1	144,2	101,9	98,1	132,9	108,2
2000	123,0	85,5	129,2	96,2	100,0	126,0	105,0
2001	125,5	89,2	133,7	90,9	91,3	103,5	100,8
2002	135,8	97,1	143,8	96,7	96,9	103,0	107,7
2003	114,5	87,3	128,2	95,5	91,1	96,3	98,7
2004	114,1	93,7	129,6	100,8	98,0	98,7	102,6
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	99,2	102,9	104,3	102,7	98,2	103,6	101,8
2007	98,4	102,1	106,7	109,5	101,6	106,9	105,3
2008	90,5	99,6	112,1	110,5	101,3	111,6	104,8
2009	73,7	78,1	104,4	96,5	83,6	107,3	89,5
2010	66,5	73,1	103,6	86,5	90,4	107,3	84,1

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21
	MPI32100	MPI32200	MPI32300	MPI32400	MPI32500	MPI32999
1998	85,0	69,6	85,7	93,5	98,0	87,9
1999	87,9	75,2	89,5	94,9	96,1	90,3
2000	88,4	80,3	96,0	93,1	88,4	91,8
2001	85,6	83,1	94,0	91,7	82,5	90,0
2002	95,7	90,0	99,0	85,0	85,6	92,5
2003	97,9	87,0	96,0	88,1	91,1	92,8
2004	93,5	94,6	98,4	91,7	94,4	95,7
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	104,6	104,8	108,2	111,9	98,8	105,9
2007	102,9	108,3	108,9	115,4	98,5	107,1
2008	95,7	103,5	121,8	105,9	95,5	108,3
2009	73,4	88,6	103,6	86,8	84,8	92,0
2010	84,0	87,7	113,3	81,1	90,6	96,6

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	MPI33209	MPI33400	MPI33500	MPI33700	MPI33800	MPI33999	MPI34100	MPI34200	MPI34999
1998	93,0	78,2	80,6	101,5	76,5	85,6	73,5	82,3	80,1
1999	98,6	84,7	80,8	99,8	74,3	87,7	69,9	74,2	73,0
2000	96,9	88,1	79,6	106,1	78,0	88,7	72,6	85,2	82,1
2001	97,0	93,5	82,9	106,7	82,9	91,6	81,1	85,6	84,5
2002	99,4	104,9	88,7	116,2	96,5	98,0	86,9	89,0	88,6
2003	100,0	93,0	84,9	105,4	94,8	94,5	84,5	87,8	87,0
2004	102,0	90,5	95,6	108,9	98,3	98,0	88,1	93,7	92,3
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	94,3	110,5	103,9	95,1	116,9	102,8	109,3	104,8	105,7
2007	97,1	125,4	111,2	87,9	133,0	110,3	112,4	110,6	110,9
2008	95,8	152,5	119,2	91,0	130,3	117,1	123,1	107,2	110,4
2009	95,3	107,9	109,6	77,3	131,2	105,0	121,6	90,2	96,5
2010	92,8	126,2	117,2	82,5	143,4	111,3	120,7	87,2	93,9

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
	MPI35100	MPI35200	MPI35400	MPI35500	MPI35600	MPI35700	MPI35800	MPI35999
1998	80,6	74,9	111,8	84,1	86,8	85,0	75,7	84,3
1999	80,4	79,4	91,4	81,3	88,2	73,5	74,7	81,0
2000	96,4	91,0	86,2	88,8	87,5	76,5	83,0	89,0
2001	96,4	89,0	96,6	93,7	89,4	90,8	84,4	93,2
2002	102,2	91,7	100,7	107,5	95,7	102,3	90,8	100,7
2003	105,5	91,7	93,9	103,4	94,2	98,6	87,7	99,6
2004	108,7	96,5	108,7	100,8	100,7	95,4	89,9	102,0
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	107,7	108,8	106,7	110,0	98,3	103,0	111,5	106,7
2007	107,8	109,3	118,7	124,9	104,9	109,4	107,9	111,7
2008	94,8	102,8	124,2	125,8	93,4	108,8	104,4	105,6
2009	72,0	95,4	96,7	104,5	73,2	88,3	96,0	85,9
2010	80,1	100,3	92,9	106,1	70,1	89,9	98,4	89,3

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2005=100

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
	MPI36100	MPI36200	MPI36300	MPI36400	MPI36500	MPI36600	MPI36999	MPI37200	MPI37400	MPI37999
1998	90,5	52,2	118,4	99,7	99,5	117,0	106,0	104,7	72,8	91,4
1999	89,9	54,7	97,1	85,1	87,4	131,8	103,7	110,6	71,6	94,8
2000	100,0	59,3	109,7	79,5	91,7	133,5	109,3	107,8	74,4	94,0
2001	93,0	62,3	118,5	74,9	86,5	133,6	109,6	82,3	82,3	83,3
2002	80,0	73,5	116,9	92,1	104,1	130,8	109,8	82,9	90,2	87,6
2003	90,4	78,3	107,4	90,9	97,9	125,6	106,6	83,4	98,1	91,8
2004	101,8	88,0	98,3	98,8	102,5	111,3	101,9	88,8	105,2	98,1
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	88,2	108,6	106,4	106,4	104,6	117,1	106,3	103,8	91,9	96,5
2007	88,4	109,4	94,7	122,8	117,3	126,6	111,1	108,1	99,5	102,9
2008	96,2	117,6	97,7	139,4	141,4	149,1	124,9	117,6	98,6	106,0
2009	92,6	125,7	62,3	109,3	138,0	147,6	121,2	102,8	96,1	98,7
2010	97,8	116,2	73,8	130,7	131,4	168,0	127,6	92,0	95,7	94,2

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

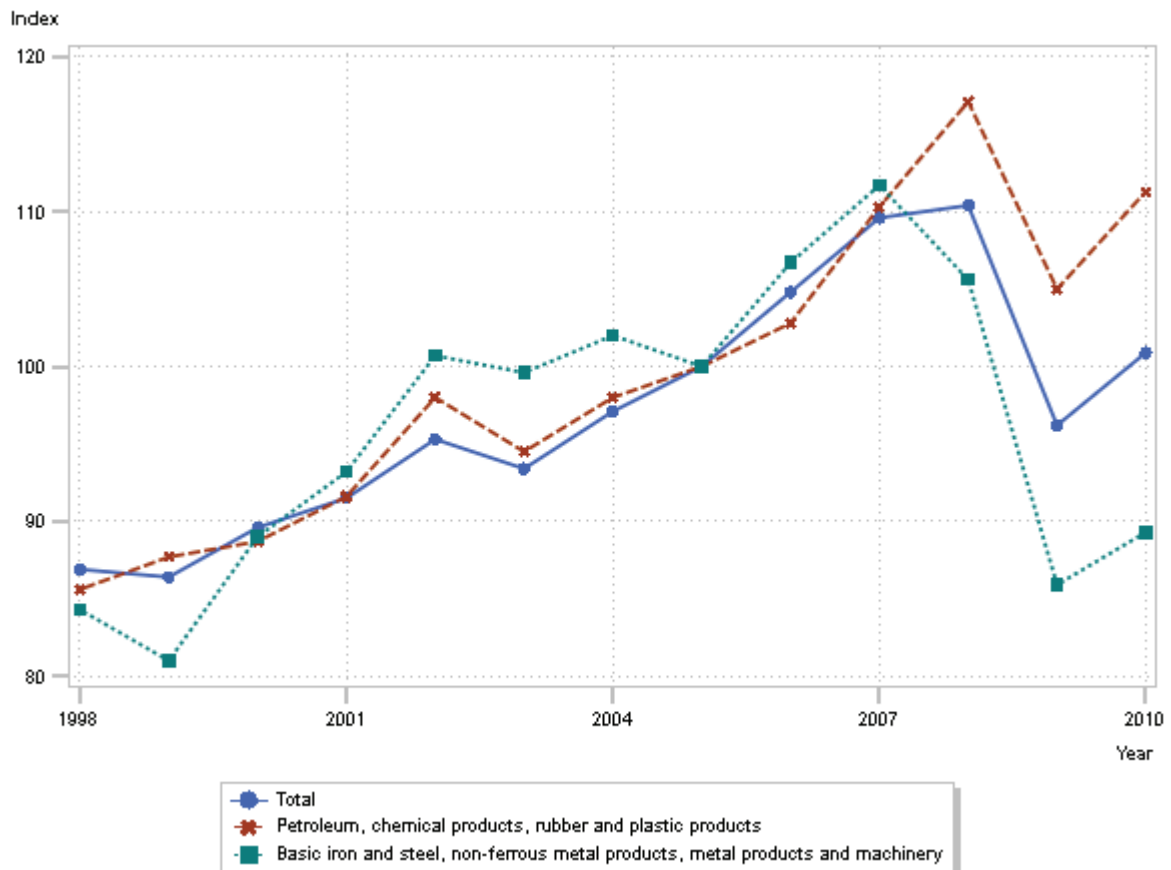
9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2005=100

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	
	MPI38100	MPI38200	MPI38300	MPI38400	MPI38999	MPI39100	MPI39OTHER	MPI39991		MPI30000
1998	55,2	70,4	57,8	116,5	64,0	78,8	109,7	101,1	86,9
1999	65,3	65,1	63,3	104,3	69,1	78,3	104,3	97,4	86,4
2000	77,3	64,1	73,6	109,1	79,0	75,4	104,0	96,1	89,6
2001	85,8	67,5	78,3	112,6	85,4	74,9	101,5	93,1	91,5
2002	81,6	65,9	84,6	129,0	87,5	81,0	104,9	97,1	95,3
2003	78,5	67,7	87,8	108,4	84,9	78,9	97,3	91,2	93,4
2004	85,1	84,6	93,8	102,8	90,3	90,5	96,5	93,8	97,1
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	114,5	121,0	109,1	104,9	111,6	107,8	104,5	105,3	104,8
2007	109,7	139,9	112,1	112,4	112,2	107,5	116,4	114,2	109,6
2008	99,7	151,1	105,4	116,9	105,8	106,3	122,2	118,2	110,4
2009	66,1	104,3	82,4	124,8	79,7	88,8	96,4	94,5	96,2
2010	85,5	118,9	100,2	117,8	96,0	92,1	91,7	91,8	100,9

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.1 – Physical volumes of manufacturing production – Average annual indices, 1998–2010

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3 Sale values

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2008. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The main reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register as already alluded.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups

R000

Year	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	58	59	60	61	62	63
	MSV30100	MSV30200	MSV30300	MSV30400	MSV30500	MSV30999
1998	20 220 872	8 759 445	16 775 196	22 229 585	19 034 496	87 019 594
1999	21 185 165	9 023 983	17 491 046	23 085 923	20 280 495	91 066 612
2000	21 804 058	9 127 095	18 033 156	24 740 776	20 057 580	93 762 665
2001	24 877 071	10 002 120	20 855 597	27 559 331	23 332 957	106 627 076
2002	32 438 432	11 614 607	28 698 295	29 188 143	26 489 142	128 428 619
2003	33 787 689	12 224 311	27 322 219	28 427 064	30 244 362	132 005 645
2004	36 080 457	13 495 009	26 769 650	32 360 592	35 291 651	143 997 359
2005	37 969 682	13 961 414	24 784 794	34 035 636	38 337 999	149 089 525
2006	40 965 119	15 414 207	26 578 449	37 516 823	41 098 217	161 572 815
2007	48 285 600	17 324 288	34 507 824	41 542 521	47 260 490	188 920 723
2008	61 026 830	20 347 800	45 710 598	48 799 073	53 433 593	229 317 894
2009	64 578 008	20 927 661	44 238 183	53 020 863	57 232 904	239 997 619
2010	68 098 286	21 766 971	41 600 010	54 886 397	61 510 202	247 861 866

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
	MSV31100	MSV31200	MSV31300	MSV31400	MSV31600	MSV31700	MSV31999
1998	6 416 701	6 923 113	1 822 995	11 202 985	2 343 045	3 122 823	31 831 662
1999	6 218 761	7 360 561	1 863 165	11 601 546	2 776 634	3 073 355	32 894 022
2000	6 352 931	7 908 862	1 697 729	11 213 134	2 872 790	2 891 279	32 936 725
2001	6 870 283	8 616 469	1 850 949	11 531 637	3 020 069	2 550 493	34 439 900
2002	8 536 381	10 133 814	2 205 461	12 958 541	3 565 721	2 823 332	40 223 250
2003	8 062 555	9 478 757	2 138 087	13 181 364	3 164 285	2 829 694	38 854 742
2004	7 668 523	10 414 407	2 112 047	13 747 553	3 548 918	2 806 016	40 297 464
2005	6 394 384	11 368 380	1 623 602	13 942 062	3 579 652	2 803 128	39 711 208
2006	6 388 755	12 039 383	1 708 681	14 406 434	3 524 443	2 953 163	41 020 859
2007	6 765 971	12 490 647	1 811 224	15 706 926	3 890 057	3 177 318	43 842 143
2008	6 780 035	12 413 299	1 957 068	16 319 790	3 973 488	3 538 335	44 982 015
2009	6 020 147	9 944 381	1 820 905	14 398 708	3 569 498	3 604 685	39 358 324
2010	5 511 661	9 422 156	1 789 747	12 946 861	4 031 752	3 738 017	37 440 194

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	71	72	73	74	75	76
	MSV32100	MSV32200	MSV32300	MSV32400	MSV32500	MSV32999
1998	3 261 645	5 511 625	21 198 995	7 582 183	10 212 069	47 766 517
1999	3 271 665	6 259 293	23 571 761	8 065 524	10 571 867	51 740 110
2000	3 558 462	6 757 549	26 925 488	8 421 199	10 293 722	55 956 420
2001	3 794 146	7 725 582	29 076 762	9 267 879	10 535 357	60 399 726
2002	4 804 727	9 567 544	34 430 376	9 578 042	12 629 184	71 009 873
2003	5 168 557	10 474 907	34 525 053	10 149 365	13 693 594	74 011 476
2004	5 374 840	11 831 414	34 305 343	10 903 492	14 357 889	76 772 978
2005	6 362 047	13 326 692	34 786 445	12 343 023	15 743 753	82 561 960
2006	7 230 545	14 966 151	38 460 546	14 385 413	16 363 498	91 406 153
2007	7 789 318	16 970 537	41 184 614	16 322 310	17 637 421	99 904 200
2008	7 932 901	18 053 027	49 408 432	16 295 039	18 954 462	110 643 861
2009	6 411 740	16 025 375	46 059 169	14 886 400	18 656 390	102 039 074
2010	7 162 177	15 674 954	50 588 982	14 395 096	20 510 585	108 331 794

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	MSV33209	MSV33400	MSV33500	MSV33700	MSV33800	MSV33999	MSV34100	MSV34200	MSV34999
1998	21 494 076	20 773 572	26 355 473	6 277 313	11 894 940	86 795 374	2 431 822	12 268 817	14 700 639
1999	24 638 500	22 832 418	28 257 180	6 386 273	12 123 588	94 237 959	2 390 510	12 087 181	14 477 691
2000	37 647 401	25 294 422	29 186 053	7 119 585	13 544 172	112 791 633	2 546 471	14 423 167	16 969 638
2001	44 511 264	29 446 748	32 743 777	8 159 151	15 293 901	130 154 841	3 173 008	15 953 288	19 126 296
2002	55 060 732	36 485 250	39 287 329	10 234 936	18 886 880	159 955 127	3 675 585	18 919 829	22 595 414
2003	44 840 982	34 243 187	40 821 713	9 913 161	19 890 881	149 709 924	3 618 335	20 383 262	24 001 597
2004	50 819 008	34 965 764	44 740 259	10 507 721	21 460 161	162 492 913	4 140 178	23 324 234	27 464 412
2005	55 537 010	39 360 938	46 570 987	9 709 141	22 613 951	173 792 027	4 684 953	26 151 542	30 836 495
2006	68 558 187	45 207 372	50 227 850	9 806 445	26 388 420	200 188 274	5 245 823	28 860 856	34 106 679
2007	82 949 942	54 158 056	57 216 995	10 400 914	32 219 535	236 945 442	5 673 142	32 633 670	38 306 812
2008	120 170 040	78 485 988	65 643 504	11 997 076	36 740 820	313 037 428	6 293 294	35 149 285	41 442 579
2009	89 965 147	56 237 245	66 512 727	11 347 042	38 478 018	262 540 179	6 691 796	33 420 879	40 112 675
2010	96 580 234	60 915 156	69 496 277	12 022 322	42 178 372	281 192 361	7 022 938	34 030 657	41 053 595

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
	MSV35100	MSV35200	MSV35400	MSV35500	MSV35600	MSV35700	MSV35800	MSV35999
1998	26 731 244	23 350 980	11 773 091	15 156 617	18 168 200	16 075 865	5 090 383	116 346 380
1999	26 977 480	26 250 568	10 576 202	14 904 671	18 815 046	14 953 658	5 267 626	117 745 251
2000	34 713 970	31 246 672	9 872 339	16 724 927	19 043 564	16 515 620	5 973 228	134 090 320
2001	36 865 512	35 857 096	11 531 973	18 309 353	20 338 417	19 236 596	6 377 437	148 516 384
2002	50 287 477	43 841 663	13 359 560	23 357 579	24 829 277	24 299 160	7 471 348	187 446 064
2003	54 104 580	35 804 318	15 591 071	25 251 284	25 939 991	23 751 888	7 316 966	187 760 098
2004	67 774 240	33 772 883	18 494 297	26 579 675	27 511 322	25 895 580	7 878 419	207 906 416
2005	65 272 221	36 480 640	18 409 148	27 786 721	27 839 963	27 635 485	8 725 424	212 149 602
2006	78 418 488	44 824 862	19 997 958	31 564 774	27 748 065	29 379 547	9 990 146	241 923 840
2007	97 852 985	52 071 655	23 467 590	38 117 246	31 123 160	32 837 821	10 176 343	285 646 800
2008	131 486 550	56 837 328	28 531 246	44 577 636	32 761 950	34 056 359	9 967 933	338 219 002
2009	77 590 894	42 550 609	23 111 172	40 036 447	28 209 259	28 423 653	9 442 383	249 364 417
2010	91 933 429	48 179 393	21 961 423	40 294 797	27 319 528	28 035 881	9 693 042	267 417 493

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103
	MSV36100	MSV36200	MSV36300	MSV36400	MSV36500	MSV36600	MSV36999	MSV37200	MSV37400	MSV37999
1998	3 084 633	1 516 153	4 482 360	1 267 333	814 231	3 836 171	15 000 881	4 607 911	3 338 604	7 946 515
1999	3 146 042	1 821 013	3 885 809	1 120 389	749 252	4 442 368	15 164 873	4 790 016	3 614 380	8 404 396
2000	3 697 868	1 930 820	4 306 866	1 185 276	875 833	4 993 636	16 990 299	5 004 004	3 892 690	8 896 694
2001	3 452 500	2 196 662	4 859 229	1 237 356	887 433	5 218 167	17 851 347	3 920 159	4 609 746	8 529 905
2002	3 787 410	3 159 510	5 725 389	1 604 434	1 159 153	5 748 913	21 184 809	4 857 217	5 641 070	10 498 287
2003	3 679 883	3 567 423	4 146 206	1 788 356	1 047 635	6 237 351	20 466 854	4 702 100	6 373 170	11 075 270
2004	4 032 930	3 859 777	4 538 540	1 810 605	1 204 856	5 865 811	21 312 519	5 064 216	6 710 438	11 774 654
2005	4 425 514	4 469 404	5 028 767	1 841 665	1 195 147	5 358 052	22 318 549	5 706 112	6 556 682	12 262 794
2006	4 998 183	4 944 305	8 037 597	1 934 123	1 256 639	6 333 362	27 504 209	6 068 511	6 184 087	12 252 598
2007	6 278 681	5 542 084	9 536 983	2 365 455	1 530 243	7 493 305	32 746 751	6 386 155	6 981 829	13 367 984
2008	7 696 602	6 159 052	10 699 451	2 883 657	1 913 819	9 175 275	38 527 856	6 927 139	7 150 555	14 077 694
2009	7 979 831	7 053 350	6 842 275	2 430 013	1 920 998	9 100 145	35 326 612	6 041 590	7 476 885	13 518 475
2010	8 282 153	6 416 819	7 765 931	2 729 493	1 823 054	10 566 322	37 583 772	5 511 967	7 567 577	13 079 544

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

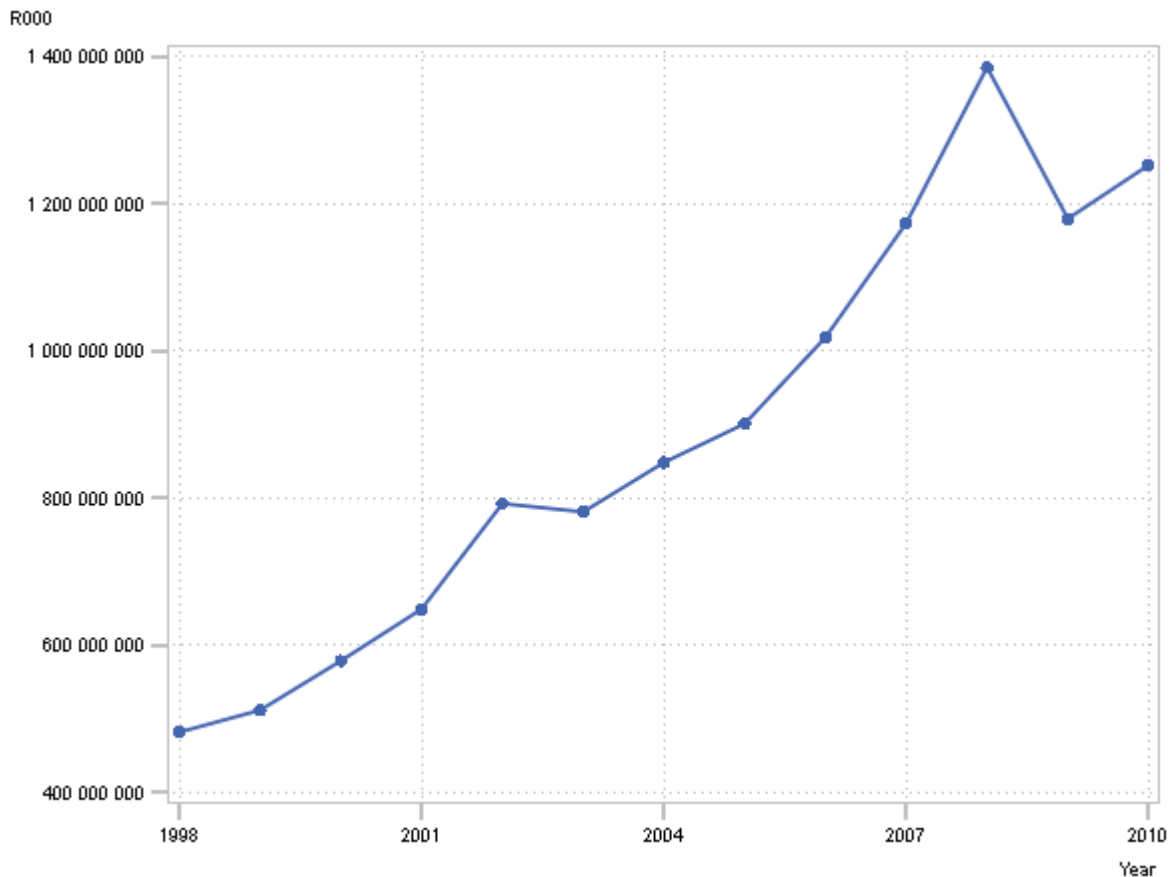
9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

R000

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	
	MSV38100	MSV38200	MSV38300	MSV38400	MSV38999	MSV39100	MSV39OTHER	MSV39991		MSV30000
1998	24 108 673	2 794 280	17 859 133	6 485 710	51 247 796	6 160 859	17 032 782	23 193 641	481 848 999
1999	30 251 652	2 551 800	20 216 539	7 360 589	60 380 580	6 694 948	18 937 649	25 632 597	511 744 091
2000	37 172 889	2 788 468	27 696 447	8 044 958	75 702 762	6 586 728	24 117 602	30 704 330	578 801 486
2001	45 500 586	2 704 292	32 566 763	8 904 212	89 675 853	6 559 803	27 419 756	33 979 559	649 300 887
2002	55 741 532	3 529 960	40 561 624	11 532 941	111 366 057	7 645 180	32 372 952	40 018 132	792 725 632
2003	53 795 932	3 889 880	40 040 728	10 111 409	107 837 949	8 132 020	27 501 089	35 633 109	781 356 664
2004	61 900 308	4 753 880	41 995 265	9 818 375	118 467 828	9 360 987	28 795 794	38 156 781	848 643 324
2005	73 742 287	5 765 303	46 437 497	9 890 213	135 835 300	10 525 288	32 291 959	42 817 247	901 374 707
2006	86 932 391	6 806 697	55 986 610	11 071 554	160 797 252	11 753 903	36 298 361	48 052 264	1 018 824 943
2007	90 209 013	8 290 048	68 773 358	13 006 015	180 278 434	12 363 165	41 858 043	54 221 208	1 174 180 497
2008	98 100 369	9 020 494	73 066 550	15 552 685	195 740 098	12 706 119	47 304 670	60 010 789	1 385 999 216
2009	69 665 442	6 889 529	48 904 780	16 718 564	142 178 315	11 262 810	44 417 447	55 680 257	1 180 115 947
2010	82 269 350	7 611 222	56 427 275	16 057 941	162 365 788	12 033 883	44 636 561	56 670 444	1 252 996 851

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.2 – Manufacturing sales values, 1998–2010

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.4 Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in August 2005.

As from 2005 the utilisation rates were recalculated based on 2005 weights as obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry. Previously, the weights were based on the 2001 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

The weights for aggregating the utilisation rate of manufacturing major groups to divisions and divisions to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the output data obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

A weight is calculated for each enterprise based on the total manufacturing sales of the enterprise compared with the total manufacturing sales of enterprises classified in the major group.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993.

9.4.1 Total and divisions

Percentage

Year	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment
	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
	MUP30910	MUP31910	MUP32910	MUP33910	MUP34910	MUP35910	MUP36010	MUP37910
1996	77,3	83,4	86,1	81,9	81,4	83,4	78,8	80,2
1997	77,3	83,0	85,4	82,5	80,2	83,7	80,8	82,5
1998	78,2	82,1	84,7	81,8	79,3	82,0	78,5	81,9
1999	76,4	84,0	84,3	79,0	78,2	81,1	79,3	77,2
2000	76,4	83,0	84,3	78,0	80,3	83,8	80,3	74,2
2001	77,6	81,1	82,8	80,4	81,2	83,9	79,5	75,0
2002	76,6	83,8	84,4	80,7	82,5	84,3	83,1	74,6
2003	76,9	81,3	85,6	80,8	83,9	84,4	82,3	75,7
2004	79,6	86,0	86,2	83,8	88,4	86,0	86,0	85,6
2005	81,9	81,8	86,8	84,3	90,0	87,7	81,7	85,7
2006	82,9	84,1	87,4	82,5	88,7	87,1	80,3	87,9
2007	82,5	83,1	87,1	84,8	88,8	86,4	80,6	88,6
2008	81,5	82,1	86,8	84,6	87,0	82,2	82,9	87,9
2009	80,6	77,2	82,3	80,6	81,8	72,9	82,7	84,0
2010	80,8	75,8	82,6	81,0	78,8	77,8	81,7	83,0

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

MANUFACTURING**9.4.1 Total and divisions (concluded)**

Percentage

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing industries ¹	Total manufacturing
	121	122	123
	MUP38910	MUP39910	MUP30010
1996	75,0	78,4	81,2
1997	70,7	79,7	81,0
1998	68,6	79,1	80,1
1999	69,3	79,8	79,2
2000	74,1	78,4	80,0
2001	73,7	78,6	80,3
2002	77,3	79,5	81,1
2003	76,4	81,5	81,3
2004	82,4	89,6	84,5
2005	83,7	91,4	85,4
2006	87,9	92,3	85,5
2007	88,0	92,2	85,8
2008	82,8	89,5	83,9
2009	70,9	83,5	78,1
2010	77,7	86,7	80,0

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.



10 Construction

10.1	General	10.1
10.2	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa	10.3
10.2.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.3
10.2.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.4
10.3	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province	10.5
10.3.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.5
10.3.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed type of building	10.9
10.4	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)	10.14
10.4.1	Building reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.14
10.5	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses by province	10.18
10.5.1	Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006 by province	10.18
10.5.2	Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007	10.18
10.5.3	Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008	10.18

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 General

Introduction

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.2 - 10.3. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.4.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling houses, supplied by the provincial governments and coordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 10.5.

Building activities are classified in division 5 according to the 1993 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, (SIC) Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions.

Scope of the survey

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans.
- Final inspection of completed buildings.

Statistical unit

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

Constant prices

The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measures building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2005. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in statistical release P0151: JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Work Group Indices. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2005=100.

The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators e.g. the value of dwelling houses completed at constant prices at January 2009 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling houses completed for January 2009 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2009. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed.
- If building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted.
- The time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- According to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

CONSTRUCTION**Glossary**

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling house	A dwelling house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. It is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

CONSTRUCTION

10.2 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa

Data are obtained from the **monthly** building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) At current prices

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	G001A003	G001J003	G0010003	G0020003	G0030003	G0000003
1993	3 644 199	1 544 777	5 316 169	2 031 831	3 694 779	11 042 777
1994	4 389 904	2 086 754	6 596 757	3 040 871	3 939 207	13 576 835
1995	5 464 301	3 181 722	8 754 368	4 577 263	4 527 694	17 859 325
1996	5 520 663	2 703 412	8 756 007	5 300 566	4 580 217	18 636 789
1997	5 737 758	2 307 004	8 487 932	5 663 348	4 374 625	18 525 905
1998	5 927 644	1 741 631	8 103 081	5 473 127	4 560 661	18 136 868
1999	5 665 845	1 151 115	7 379 426	5 560 300	4 854 635	17 794 362
2000	7 417 941	1 808 592	9 496 276	5 249 050	5 534 245	20 279 571
2001	8 056 006	2 128 880	10 679 519	3 466 591	5 538 802	19 684 912
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007	31 135 420	14 038 581	46 154 985	17 739 068	22 644 982	86 539 035
2008	23 770 080	13 160 693	38 591 788	20 005 116	22 591 146	81 188 050
2009	17 728 723	6 387 401	25 312 568	18 757 276	21 455 880	65 525 724
2010	19 988 367	5 613 757	26 647 958	12 495 308	23 457 500	62 600 766

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2005 prices

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
1993	8 075 420	3 415 741	11 772 876	4 499 646	8 185 754	24 458 276
1994	9 089 334	4 310 997	13 649 842	6 295 956	8 157 578	28 103 376
1995	10 360 585	6 036 845	16 605 676	8 674 258	8 574 386	33 854 320
1996	9 868 895	4 836 316	15 655 260	9 459 000	8 181 225	33 295 485
1997	9 593 480	3 863 825	14 196 737	9 475 312	7 315 717	30 987 766
1998	9 361 754	2 753 265	12 801 753	8 643 840	7 187 973	28 633 566
1999	8 455 658	1 717 710	11 016 901	8 310 782	7 243 676	26 571 359
2000	10 720 352	2 613 922	13 723 909	7 571 332	8 005 461	29 300 702
2001	10 906 827	2 876 623	14 450 940	4 705 856	7 492 028	26 648 824
2002	12 458 669	3 543 281	17 184 768	5 348 246	8 725 729	31 258 743
2003	14 004 457	5 673 611	19 996 363	5 537 376	9 275 777	34 809 516
2004	18 877 913	8 312 898	28 400 780	6 854 555	11 971 563	47 226 898
2005	23 756 529	12 557 943	36 868 932	10 530 946	16 953 627	64 353 505
2006	24 972 271	12 133 536	37 862 846	13 863 740	17 803 114	69 529 700
2007	25 956 132	11 722 343	38 497 163	14 780 754	18 844 464	72 122 381
2008	17 387 020	9 693 118	28 293 630	14 699 952	16 494 337	59 487 919
2009	12 712 813	4 582 281	18 155 700	13 464 351	15 375 589	46 995 640
2010	13 785 146	3 868 875	18 377 744	8 620 318	16 173 656	43 171 718

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) At current prices

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	V001A003	V001J003	V0010003	V0020003	V0030003	V0000003
1993	2 653 854	874 537	3 586 432	2 263 538	2 046 504	7 896 476
1994	2 739 749	1 277 422	4 093 122	1 488 624	2 097 074	7 678 817
1995	3 150 271	1 695 016	4 907 422	1 776 701	2 038 584	8 722 710
1996	3 562 483	2 014 098	5 632 436	2 464 034	2 195 039	10 291 511
1997	3 728 458	1 661 186	5 476 637	3 280 310	2 420 817	11 177 762
1998	3 908 525	1 500 414	5 977 263	3 459 424	2 251 382	11 688 071
1999	3 554 964	1 140 334	4 992 993	2 700 335	2 538 150	10 231 480
2000	3 881 129	1 034 427	5 047 836	3 183 001	2 603 748	10 834 585
2001	4 338 257	1 169 636	5 945 743	3 850 367	2 770 188	12 566 298
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	10 724 957	8 412 358	49 777 573
2008	19 284 011	11 054 136	31 230 962	15 463 338	10 761 825	57 456 125
2009	16 884 818	8 499 489	26 386 886	16 085 244	12 702 895	55 175 025
2010	14 154 731	5 645 543	21 009 033	11 577 043	11 257 792	43 843 868

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2005 prices

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	19	20	21	22	23	24
	V011A003	V011J003	V0110003	V0120003	V0130003	V0100003
1993	6 094 254	2 073 943	8 305 816	5 629 286	4 874 599	18 809 701
1994	5 873 000	2 820 577	8 860 469	3 425 816	4 648 652	16 934 937
1995	6 239 702	3 508 426	9 876 140	3 808 437	4 229 199	17 913 776
1996	6 548 657	3 814 667	10 468 190	4 868 695	4 158 871	19 495 756
1997	6 439 072	2 969 990	9 563 858	6 023 277	4 333 380	19 920 515
1998	6 367 811	2 512 972	9 834 827	5 970 404	3 770 735	19 575 966
1999	5 425 081	1 796 752	7 689 698	4 397 173	4 010 164	16 097 035
2000	5 730 574	1 543 995	7 471 910	4 854 205	3 888 785	16 214 900
2001	6 046 203	1 688 984	8 380 921	5 686 318	4 014 419	18 081 658
2002	7 700 953	2 614 933	11 010 318	3 669 454	4 019 575	18 699 347
2003	7 824 978	3 091 602	11 903 906	3 989 545	4 077 066	19 970 517
2004	10 404 908	5 011 697	16 482 693	4 315 835	4 398 473	25 197 001
2005	13 773 726	7 936 613	21 874 184	4 604 592	5 192 705	31 671 481
2006	15 380 926	9 856 126	25 515 053	6 013 485	6 954 858	38 483 396
2007	16 578 265	9 829 087	27 179 701	10 409 643	7 725 298	45 314 642
2008	15 101 116	9 189 134	25 027 350	13 413 798	8 954 769	47 395 917
2009	12 070 823	6 251 828	19 050 447	12 561 841	9 295 302	40 907 590
2010	9 931 584	4 047 108	14 848 241	8 273 099	8 070 851	31 192 191

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province

Data are obtained from the monthly building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	25	26	27	28	29	30
	G001AS03	G001JS03	G0010S03	G0020S03	G0030S03	G0000S03
1993	194 334	53 142	247 718	30 436	171 240	449 396
1994	215 776	59 050	282 057	110 154	195 078	587 290
1995	328 723	104 076	438 041	146 910	327 454	912 404
1996	346 047	83 293	435 109	181 357	291 577	908 043
1997	337 455	67 780	431 148	153 897	309 691	894 737
1998	412 664	69 840	485 576	190 120	251 735	927 431
1999	317 199	21 226	347 554	159 906	409 726	917 187
2000	424 917	55 250	490 113	255 722	379 552	1 125 387
2001	422 187	51 663	552 528	119 755	446 773	1 119 056
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	1 387 963
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	1 553 932
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	2 412 211
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	3 084 849
2006	1 472 278	416 022	1 916 997	531 979	1 262 515	3 711 491
2007	1 490 865	510 749	2 076 033	1 051 883	1 259 932	4 387 848
2008	1 147 862	158 747	1 446 959	1 384 621	1 063 576	3 895 156
2009	908 671	246 878	1 165 245	996 052	1 265 352	3 426 649
2010	1 011 856	90 808	1 177 685	563 327	1 646 937	3 387 949

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	31	32	33	34	35	36
	G001AU03	G001JU03	G0010U03	G0020U03	G0030U03	G0000U03
1993	133 765	114 083	257 142	56 303	106 449	419 894
1994	158 495	117 429	277 946	96 072	141 200	515 218
1995	123 759	99 429	224 635	72 070	201 302	498 007
1996	157 553	65 783	227 977	125 671	164 980	518 627
1997	178 637	50 286	232 735	107 387	127 942	468 061
1998	206 270	31 184	247 340	185 052	167 554	599 946
1999	204 939	28 348	239 692	103 576	139 737	483 006
2000	257 198	49 637	310 677	87 909	233 579	632 165
2001	194 162	66 156	271 182	59 480	134 568	465 230
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
2009	702 934	301 874	1 007 958	530 020	650 446	2 188 424
2010	781 428	379 028	1 183 854	496 756	881 706	2 562 316

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	37	38	39	40	41	42
	G001AX03	G001JX03	G0010X03	G0020X03	G0030X03	G0000X03
1993	1 559 736	599 040	2 212 876	1 088 490	1 591 080	4 892 447
1994	1 874 293	1 020 155	2 950 258	1 424 995	1 664 838	6 040 092
1995	2 393 982	1 705 422	4 157 660	2 355 959	1 919 739	8 433 356
1996	2 336 328	1 481 251	3 950 364	2 928 361	1 708 986	8 587 714
1997	2 317 793	1 070 281	3 439 264	3 093 343	1 592 837	8 125 447
1998	2 297 651	773 254	3 234 227	2 827 645	1 734 170	7 796 043
1999	2 294 065	524 588	3 266 887	2 532 538	1 697 321	7 496 750
2000	3 229 920	968 987	4 326 505	2 754 026	1 901 763	8 982 294
2001	3 464 125	1 190 890	4 677 880	1 536 918	1 985 658	8 200 456
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	8 424 652	8 902 701	39 503 883
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	8 021 781	9 020 082	32 929 290
2009	7 302 096	2 411 107	10 056 862	9 205 623	9 056 352	28 318 837
2010	8 112 242	2 092 224	10 639 458	5 781 110	8 971 767	25 392 335

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	43	44	45	46	47	48
	G001AV03	G001JV03	G0010V03	G0020V03	G0030V03	G0000V03
1993	588 903	450 822	1 047 996	380 656	701 876	2 130 532
1994	621 462	387 316	1 028 439	781 400	758 377	2 568 223
1995	772 816	551 804	1 332 019	1 133 235	856 278	3 321 531
1996	674 502	407 052	1 299 639	738 151	894 481	2 932 270
1997	619 849	443 923	1 122 133	640 889	757 750	2 520 772
1998	637 681	258 115	924 378	664 004	689 385	2 277 764
1999	615 641	149 552	774 861	1 574 640	772 822	3 122 324
2000	691 437	191 124	907 416	731 381	929 823	2 568 620
2001	627 417	204 203	914 178	625 319	846 727	2 386 224
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 790 685	3 718 717	12 387 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 019 785	4 317 205	15 206 152
2009	2 483 708	1 697 576	4 537 537	3 126 640	3 634 170	11 298 347
2010	2 982 352	1 415 392	4 604 546	2 214 807	4 051 395	10 870 748

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	49	50	51	52	53	54
	G001AZ03	G001JZ03	G0010Z03	G0020Z03	G0030Z03	G0000Z03
1993	56 502	36 175	93 496	23 467	46 131	163 092
1994	93 032	38 897	132 189	48 926	50 296	231 408
1995	117 557	51 189	173 588	95 720	40 879	310 187
1996	143 924	24 177	172 882	95 062	47 612	315 558
1997	175 985	44 998	225 865	240 646	62 666	529 175
1998	185 051	63 804	250 456	126 044	76 213	452 714
1999	172 288	18 912	197 839	103 880	62 764	364 483
2000	169 176	18 461	191 617	27 645	106 681	325 943
2001	155 276	10 086	372 964	30 922	100 782	504 668
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	730 468	303 102	1 085 108	345 429	356 782	1 787 319
2009	540 023	76 057	670 727	1 292 050	368 268	2 331 045
2010	655 550	151 963	860 928	291 121	455 800	1 607 849

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	55	56	57	58	59	60
	G001AY03	G001JY03	G0010Y03	G0020Y03	G0030Y03	G0000Y03
1993	105 103	55 813	162 688	54 404	64 617	281 710
1994	165 525	38 538	216 968	102 995	80 947	400 912
1995	194 321	108 320	305 284	93 844	98 543	497 671
1996	230 137	50 387	297 865	170 804	138 748	607 418
1997	274 627	34 436	433 569	192 601	137 576	763 746
1998	266 399	58 014	395 382	232 436	147 790	775 604
1999	208 585	29 891	275 180	145 558	136 903	557 643
2000	284 977	22 987	311 015	138 114	156 504	605 633
2001	314 538	110 142	429 639	63 510	171 991	665 140
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 549 025	638 622	4 066 085
2009	1 166 953	276 086	1 457 949	549 770	769 896	2 777 615
2010	1 267 673	194 822	1 477 828	468 800	622 027	2 568 655

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)
(g) North West

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	61	62	63	64	65	66
	G001AW03	G001JW03	G0010W03	G0020W03	G0030W03	G0000W03
1993	59 519	21 649	82 047	51 085	50 308	183 439
1994	96 641	27 146	128 981	47 678	62 810	239 468
1995	228 821	63 733	292 909	70 902	69 452	433 263
1996	299 948	50 028	351 019	160 792	98 446	610 256
1997	281 234	25 309	306 932	285 882	112 031	704 849
1998	309 300	40 063	350 464	119 776	108 069	578 310
1999	253 194	17 742	274 430	84 739	102 723	461 893
2000	238 738	24 721	269 518	54 578	134 517	458 613
2001	307 243	66 988	376 821	68 958	122 413	568 192
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
2009	1 082 234	231 846	1 352 713	539 509	594 705	2 486 927
2010	1 146 904	159 829	1 308 684	293 334	699 087	2 301 105

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)
(h) Northern Cape

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	67	68	69	70	71	72
	G001AT03	G001JT03	G0010T03	G0020T03	G0030T03	G0000T03
1993	34 059	7 432	45 493	6 405	32 476	84 372
1994	34 567	18 926	53 490	13 738	50 616	117 843
1995	27 681	34 687	62 369	30 236	46 357	138 959
1996	37 769	16 425	54 940	38 034	51 478	144 451
1997	34 052	5 680	42 489	32 143	46 855	121 485
1998	55 038	11 009	68 677	51 625	69 114	189 416
1999	49 591	1 578	51 331	27 493	72 102	150 923
2000	34 557	8 830	43 930	44 577	96 853	185 360
2001	47 566	3 727	51 293	18 320	73 981	143 594
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
2009	119 524	5 047	126 587	141 830	168 176	436 593
2010	120 931	15 481	138 589	221 955	177 849	538 393

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	73	74	75	76	77	78
	G001AR03	G001JR03	G0010R03	G0020R03	G0030R03	G0000R03
1993	912 276	206 619	1 166 711	340 590	930 599	2 437 899
1994	1 130 114	379 301	1 526 426	414 910	935 045	2 876 383
1995	1 276 642	463 066	1 767 861	578 389	967 698	3 313 947
1996	1 294 453	525 017	1 966 215	862 332	1 183 904	4 012 454
1997	1 518 121	564 313	2 253 798	916 558	1 227 283	4 397 636
1998	1 557 590	436 349	2 146 583	1 076 426	1 316 632	4 539 641
1999	1 550 343	359 278	1 951 652	827 973	1 460 532	4 240 158
2000	2 087 021	468 595	2 645 485	1 155 098	1 594 973	5 395 556
2001	2 523 492	425 025	3 033 034	943 409	1 655 909	5 632 352
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 853 488	2 637 786	8 063 874	3 613 514	5 694 701	17 372 089
2009	3 422 580	1 140 930	4 936 990	2 375 782	4 948 515	12 261 287
2010	3 909 431	1 114 210	5 256 386	2 164 098	5 950 932	13 371 416

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	79	80	81	82	83	84
	V001AS03	V001JS03	V0010S03	V0020S03	V0030S03	V0000S03
1993	135 199	13 746	149 835	32 484	93 242	275 559
1994	120 775	28 782	149 558	48 277	86 535	284 370
1995	173 942	29 529	204 338	72 420	125 198	401 957
1996	211 719	50 575	262 294	72 919	161 931	497 141
1997	205 644	78 922	286 712	99 774	155 956	542 441
1998	269 745	42 353	319 407	150 460	182 367	652 236
1999	263 877	24 248	315 052	125 096	176 269	616 416
2000	232 216	43 597	277 253	139 955	171 623	588 831
2001	294 916	31 743	387 614	224 198	227 755	839 567
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	379 509	1 189 220	914 636	391 666	2 495 522
2009	719 703	207 932	934 032	1 474 465	603 071	3 011 568
2010	805 156	183 849	1 005 278	640 793	678 997	2 325 068

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	85	86	87	88	89	90
	V001AU03	V001JU03	V0010U03	V0020U03	V0030U03	V0000U03
1993	64 878	81 252	147 917	54 436	86 577	288 928
1994	83 291	126 424	209 716	36 190	89 170	335 076
1995	106 281	88 109	199 963	54 016	131 892	385 867
1996	64 142	47 315	112 973	102 930	130 596	346 495
1997	89 715	24 032	117 006	98 837	130 193	346 037
1998	121 178	30 182	152 120	132 991	93 511	378 619
1999	117 809	23 515	150 819	73 179	132 413	356 411
2000	128 314	42 192	175 907	59 406	84 647	319 960
2001	115 020	25 551	141 619	84 833	177 704	404 156
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
2009	654 505	215 453	912 452	300 107	508 824	1 721 383
2010	467 209	112 276	608 059	271 210	549 221	1 428 490

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	91	92	93	94	95	96
	V001AX03	V001JX03	V0010X03	V0020X03	V0030X03	V0000X03
1993	1 128 123	391 073	1 540 249	1 346 525	679 099	3 565 875
1994	1 164 733	528 053	1 713 915	689 680	778 484	3 182 074
1995	1 281 860	845 196	2 148 583	735 366	634 000	3 517 949
1996	1 560 409	1 132 754	2 722 876	1 170 924	685 332	4 579 132
1997	1 522 516	720 551	2 267 150	1 646 368	673 050	4 586 566
1998	1 567 641	682 331	2 392 714	1 586 683	639 346	4 618 740
1999	1 348 990	514 063	1 980 353	1 008 284	698 948	3 687 585
2000	1 527 528	495 090	2 069 970	1 705 349	640 760	4 416 079
2001	1 478 151	610 272	2 360 007	1 191 070	585 141	4 136 218
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	10 191 910	1 933 061	1 236 180	13 361 151
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	12 966 829	2 516 060	2 132 864	17 615 753
2007	9 397 694	5 279 664	15 044 078	4 919 232	2 602 001	22 565 311
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	15 610 368	8 108 946	3 398 077	27 117 391
2009	7 478 577	3 674 465	11 422 099	7 012 241	4 434 273	22 868 613
2010	6 252 814	2 345 051	8 997 928	5 253 865	3 492 789	17 744 582

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)
(d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	97	98	99	100	101	102
	V001AV03	V001JV03	V0010V03	V0020V03	V0030V03	V0000V03
1993	428 063	222 680	651 689	409 607	515 376	1 576 671
1994	408 768	326 207	739 163	264 777	530 794	1 534 733
1995	421 729	322 657	748 602	401 663	507 121	1 657 387
1996	454 513	349 030	812 714	525 293	485 256	1 823 263
1997	452 782	335 865	793 712	579 948	663 124	2 036 783
1998	425 062	257 183	920 577	509 145	568 080	1 997 801
1999	396 583	132 917	537 117	508 732	549 700	1 595 550
2000	464 529	154 757	625 316	440 762	681 462	1 747 540
2001	582 402	149 134	773 826	1 617 361	563 718	2 954 905
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	2 462 139	846 361	983 791	4 292 291
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	3 253 329	1 071 065	1 180 826	5 505 220
2007	1 686 000	1 854 238	3 662 683	1 677 417	1 736 053	7 076 153
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	3 845 510	2 152 020	2 063 881	8 061 411
2009	2 143 704	2 211 344	4 531 210	2 911 339	2 535 052	9 977 601
2010	1 773 551	1 382 171	3 512 219	2 108 830	2 152 615	7 773 664

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)
(e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	103	104	105	106	107	108
	V001AZ03	V001JZ03	V0010Z03	V0020Z03	V0030Z03	V0000Z03
1993	23 277	1 656	24 933	24 780	24 636	74 345
1994	40 401	8 534	48 933	9 853	12 821	71 607
1995	65 090	30 323	96 717	20 483	10 986	128 187
1996	79 058	40 705	121 182	33 583	48 775	203 538
1997	114 451	21 257	140 307	92 047	13 691	246 049
1998	123 767	13 757	138 825	52 209	9 535	200 568
1999	91 849	8 677	103 244	20 123	9 211	132 578
2000	78 084	11 373	90 472	43 528	36 687	170 687
2001	57 223	11 435	72 258	12 739	17 003	102 000
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	395 221	87 991	491 427	109 980	57 378	658 785
2009	295 227	48 145	346 902	242 344	31 138	620 384
2010	237 569	99 067	358 130	222 889	35 901	616 920

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	109	110	111	112	113	114
	V001AY03	V001JY03	V0010Y03	V0020Y03	V0030Y03	V0000Y03
1993	67 512	40 656	110 441	22 714	41 424	174 578
1994	90 642	39 355	139 095	36 297	35 608	210 998
1995	120 375	62 640	186 976	73 879	43 035	303 886
1996	127 716	55 584	184 025	81 049	57 646	322 723
1997	168 604	24 554	218 577	123 858	76 057	418 496
1998	149 213	23 687	191 985	228 401	62 482	482 866
1999	107 609	31 844	192 710	197 141	82 841	472 688
2000	146 136	5 588	154 186	56 045	37 450	247 681
2001	129 197	16 021	145 218	51 991	60 169	257 378
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	808 004	248 301	2 178 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298
2009	703 207	141 168	864 486	588 558	326 867	1 779 911
2010	622 482	91 609	714 091	750 839	344 194	1 809 124

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(g) North West

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	115	116	117	118	119	120
	V001AW03	V001JW03	V0010W03	V0020W03	V0030W03	V0000W03
1993	49 084	7 117	58 469	23 378	33 022	114 868
1994	37 913	8 593	47 306	33 932	39 310	120 547
1995	102 143	31 437	133 730	55 920	30 119	219 766
1996	162 786	28 092	194 549	77 197	46 268	318 015
1997	207 872	27 096	235 310	111 422	47 209	393 942
1998	224 483	34 942	259 424	202 155	58 877	520 458
1999	149 567	29 785	179 647	69 492	78 931	328 069
2000	137 211	22 522	160 548	74 509	62 669	297 726
2001	206 582	16 600	228 658	56 199	78 558	363 415
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	707 391	226 280	2 522 975
2009	975 717	245 233	1 249 831	229 114	197 123	1 676 068
2010	843 591	187 681	1 061 953	287 180	160 633	1 509 766

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)**

(h) Northern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	121	122	123	124	125	126
	V001AT03	V001JT03	V0010T03	V0020T03	V0030T03	V0000T03
1993	30 638	2 010	32 650	7 930	20 127	60 704
1994	20 727	10 297	32 022	11 070	23 076	66 170
1995	22 046	21 150	44 109	9 147	22 726	75 983
1996	24 511	20 914	45 426	39 043	29 638	114 106
1997	57 719	10 540	71 142	30 861	22 088	124 089
1998	51 124	3 466	55 507	32 102	56 877	144 485
1999	54 400	5 162	61 955	29 300	37 012	128 265
2000	32 234	2 305	37 732	26 769	51 351	115 852
2001	45 155	8 950	55 361	40 248	47 985	143 594
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007	128 780	79 621	243 436	165 326	109 183	517 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	145 235	118 059	415 002
2009	81 652	36 843	120 400	37 414	155 806	313 620
2010	132 873	9 528	143 105	103 061	161 935	408 101

Source: Stats SA, Selected *building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)**

(i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	127	128	129	130	131	132
	V001AR03	V001JR03	V0010R03	V0020R03	V0030R03	V0000R03
1993	727 081	114 343	870 250	341 688	553 009	1 764 949
1994	772 505	201 183	1 013 421	358 549	501 278	1 873 247
1995	856 801	263 977	1 144 405	353 811	533 509	2 031 724
1996	877 620	289 131	1 176 398	361 098	549 592	2 087 091
1997	909 155	418 369	1 346 714	497 198	639 444	2 483 355
1998	976 312	412 513	1 546 705	565 278	580 310	2 692 296
1999	1 024 280	370 128	1 472 098	668 992	772 826	2 913 916
2000	1 134 877	257 003	1 456 452	636 678	837 099	2 930 229
2001	1 429 611	299 930	1 781 182	571 728	1 012 155	3 365 065
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 936	643 850	1 304 163	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 016 076	1 810 211	8 286 668
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	6 455 298	1 444 926	2 650 654	10 550 878
2007	4 426 663	2 278 267	6 905 910	2 558 415	2 916 691	12 381 016
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	6 592 344	2 867 334	3 967 962	13 427 640
2009	3 832 526	1 718 906	6 005 474	3 289 662	3 910 741	13 205 877
2010	3 019 486	1 234 311	4 608 270	1 938 376	3 681 507	10 228 153

Source: Stats SA, Selected *building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.4 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)

Data are obtained from the **monthly and annual** building statistics survey. The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140		
2002	457 147	35 899	4 411	521 721	13 685	39 884	47 154	111 482	226 977	860 180
2003	462 634	51 847	9 698	528 444	9 197	29 379	30 568	93 602	262 400	884 446
2004	969 567	57 933	4 012	1 041 565	13 761	40 315	22 474	101 572	287 354	1 430 491
2005	1 159 404	134 700	3 511	1 302 223	19 382	77 500	88 168	200 709	385 290	1 888 222
2006	1 115 020	168 305	6 224	1 302 684	33 978	120 637	106 312	287 042	466 821	2 056 547
2007	1 173 858	326 901	10 395	1 524 019	51 103	142 453	138 073	356 783	438 419	2 319 221
2008	1 321 306	389 955	29 283	1 754 370	82 728	784 979	174 555	1 093 403	470 669	3 318 442

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
2002	215 416	61 777	2 113	280 767	18 813	25 820	7 433	88 489	134 583	503 839
2003	270 812	103 789	2 314	384 985	13 254	43 497	17 565	95 172	137 485	617 642
2004	353 661	110 020	918	466 274	34 857	22 645	19 818	94 744	195 751	756 769
2005	376 015	201 969	336	586 678	13 805	37 198	30 250	95 719	244 765	927 162
2006	314 738	129 827	4 206	486 947	5 999	75 819	60 012	161 788	213 704	862 439
2007	710 571	248 693	5 638	1 046 440	30 814	66 633	40 063	176 314	295 369	1 518 123
2008	792 883	169 672	25 680	1 005 171	29 892	161 718	36 122	277 759	295 168	1 578 098

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160		
2002	2 435 332	1 107 923	7 296	3 566 610	605 522	109 328	303 947	1 101 217	783 949	5 451 776
2003	3 008 407	1 571 823	9 163	4 621 348	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 726 623	1 086 023	7 433 994
2004	4 462 391	2 568 354	32 489	7 073 039	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 840 088	1 183 902	10 097 029
2005	6 169 585	4 086 350	6 380	10 280 917	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 935 261	1 241 758	13 457 936
2006	8 235 511	4 739 492	67 847	13 102 684	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 532 508	2 134 736	17 769 928
2007	9 501 855	5 282 564	154 926	15 151 139	1 504 234	1 687 772	1 583 453	4 934 605	2 605 831	22 691 575
2008	9 390 950	5 812 985	295 830	15 721 378	3 077 212	3 508 740	1 279 985	8 108 946	3 399 701	27 230 025

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170		
2002	585 493	189 747	19 825	880 769	208 063	181 935	211 714	680 333	603 215	2 164 317
2003	743 398	206 702	1 918	1 420 634	93 626	97 170	131 001	378 966	674 172	2 473 772
2004	1 116 660	716 851	38 298	2 688 588	99 937	576 326	339 932	1 069 753	965 370	4 723 711
2005	1 411 772	1 332 728	16 449	2 779 769	188 463	168 997	381 194	926 925	1 050 608	4 757 302
2006	1 375 564	2 175 486	24 635	3 622 920	184 982	587 598	412 098	1 276 645	1 392 989	6 292 554
2007	2 368 909	1 907 853	3 686	4 410 434	222 476	985 434	950 390	2 280 631	1 819 910	8 510 975
2008	2 463 790	2 086 916	12 289	4 571 616	560 465	869 720	841 536	2 351 528	2 176 734	9 099 878

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(e) Limpopo

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180		
2002	226 869	22 026	12 347	486 503	6 364	24 845	8 142	48 941	27 255	562 699
2003	424 047	23 065	220	475 615	61 181	43 801	10 004	122 624	72 388	670 627
2004	422 727	81 401	9 248	597 731	7 215	28 381	8 208	56 414	55 288	709 433
2005	745 539	87 396	6 826	934 117	17 441	44 133	15 177	96 402	97 039	1 127 558
2006	1 131 696	131 201	17 912	1 299 088	26 837	261 916	45 461	367 620	145 564	1 812 272
2007	1 319 211	205 756	36 324	1 571 624	30 904	287 152	38 390	381 060	123 948	2 076 632
2008	900 718	145 053	4 693	1 077 382	70 096	182 153	83 754	377 404	103 642	1 558 428

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190		
2002	255 272	32 377	2 134	412 553	5 121	23 321	13 601	59 302	82 857	554 712
2003	351 249	76 369	7 123	438 771	15 330	104 160	26 094	147 948	79 656	666 375
2004	533 529	85 314	1 820	627 099	7 148	29 668	20 510	59 549	114 993	801 641
2005	766 539	119 060	732	892 876	13 510	33 510	34 356	90 908	119 703	1 103 487
2006	940 488	186 460	2 462	1 133 598	33 088	145 071	97 805	291 090	216 985	1 641 673
2007	1 235 554	307 463	2 160	1 550 411	81 609	555 698	221 501	883 418	372 178	2 806 007
2008	1 218 331	354 828	210	1 593 415	94 751	63 591	114 479	280 889	372 275	2 246 579

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(g) North West

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200		
2002	273 305	90 090	2 783	366 558	12 408	21 905	14 626	59 563	75 780	501 901
2003	306 607	100 419	1 266	409 722	12 110	37 206	28 912	122 684	77 571	609 977
2004	454 120	98 353	1 325	561 798	21 321	50 350	16 888	93 185	105 306	760 289
2005	772 271	176 726	5 798	967 870	15 961	115 253	17 979	159 988	163 043	1 290 901
2006	994 726	302 366	4 000	1 332 240	6 893	186 563	14 446	234 035	166 629	1 732 904
2007	1 287 925	370 041	0	1 663 606	31 435	134 404	35 941	219 926	130 626	2 014 158
2008	1 364 893	537 041	0	1 948 818	120 453	564 369	28 618	729 391	245 808	2 924 017

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(h) Northern Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210		
2002	63 243	14 095	1 678	79 793	1 555	3 668	4 099	13 232	76 437	169 462
2003	79 231	9 712	0	92 245	790	14 202	10 339	32 207	88 160	212 612
2004	140 017	35 292	6 341	190 573	8 337	14 159	10 657	44 969	103 215	338 757
2005	163 342	63 953	90	241 476	1 245	16 027	13 972	36 334	109 990	387 800
2006	212 768	49 352	18 174	286 703	9 529	46 314	33 565	97 454	141 562	525 719
2007	259 387	97 408	0	403 849	19 980	205 011	22 735	251 228	208 441	863 518
2008	333 539	48 607	3 467	391 666	34 572	95 600	31 271	181 729	203 762	777 157

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(i) Western Cape

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220		
2002	2 234 405	412 141	9 754	2 678 051	165 381	131 871	189 125	634 606	1 183 513	4 496 170
2003	2 350 031	478 278	12 962	3 110 078	225 782	50 276	252 681	600 965	1 211 086	4 922 129
2004	3 078 024	860 808	39 868	4 003 288	111 040	247 297	304 477	716 512	1 510 153	6 229 953
2005	4 358 726	1 533 154	84 887	5 998 603	236 609	252 152	568 005	1 148 254	2 066 130	9 212 987
2006	4 628 130	2 327 535	52 233	7 083 927	192 611	312 414	924 410	1 539 960	3 068 405	11 692 292
2007	4 969 169	2 360 707	103 656	7 544 754	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	2 765 002	3 412 964	13 722 720
2008	4 978 486	1 897 108	73 689	7 154 756	836 867	585 615	1 406 021	2 993 863	4 189 928	14 338 547

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)**

(j) South Africa

R000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230		
2002	6 746 482	1 966 075	62 341	9 273 325	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	2 797 165	3 194 566	15 265 056
2003	7 996 416	2 622 004	44 664	11 481 842	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 320 791	3 688 941	18 491 574
2004	11 530 696	4 614 326	134 319	17 249 955	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	4 076 786	4 521 332	25 848 073
2005	15 923 193	7 736 036	125 009	23 984 529	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	4 690 500	5 478 326	34 153 355
2006	18 948 641	10 210 024	197 693	29 650 791	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	6 788 142	7 947 395	44 386 328
2007	22 826 439	11 107 386	316 785	34 866 276	2 674 972	4 474 885	4 450 048	12 248 967	9 407 686	56 522 929
2008	22 764 896	11 442 165	445 141	35 218 572	4 907 036	6 816 485	3 996 341	16 394 912	11 457 687	63 071 171

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.5 Subsidised low-cost dwelling houses by province

Data regarding subsidised low-cost dwelling houses are supplied by the Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments and are co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing.

The number of dwelling houses is shown and not the number of plans passed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling house.

10.5.1 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006

Province	Number	Square meters ¹	Value ¹ (R000)
	233	234	235
Eastern Cape	16 874	506 220	437 374
Free State	17 635	529 050	457 099
Gauteng	23 409	702 270	606 761
KwaZulu-Natal	21 601	648 030	559 898
Limpopo	21 973	659 190	569 540
Mpumalanga	14 389	431 670	372 963
North West	14 445	433 350	374 414
Northern Cape	5 293	158 790	137 195
Western Cape	2 040	61 200	52 877
All	137 659	4 129 770	3 568 121

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

¹ Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

10.5.2 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007

Province	Number	Square meters ¹	Value ¹ (R000)
	236	237	238
Eastern Cape	16 526	498 780	637 700
Free State	19 667	589 860	528 400
Gauteng	77 044	2 311 320	1 748 300
KwaZulu-Natal	38 290	1 148 700	1 074 500
Limpopo	23 609	708 270	646 700
Mpumalanga	10 651	319 530	329 900
North West	46 972	1 409 160	696 500
Northern Cape	3 880	116 400	104 800
Western Cape	34 585	1 037 550	768 200
All	271 219	8 136 570	6 535 000

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

¹ Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

10.5.3 Dwellings completed or in the process of completion during 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008

Province	Number	Square meters ¹	Value ¹ (R000)
	239	240	241
Eastern Cape	12 684	507 360	397 248
Free State	12 482	499 280	473 160
Gauteng	90 886	3 635 440	2 612 566
KwaZulu-Natal	34 471	1 378 840	1 311 040
Limpopo	18 970	758 800	635 351
Mpumalanga	16 569	662 760	652 190
North West	19 945	797 800	785 510
Northern Cape	8 686	347 440	231 021
Western Cape	34 157	1 366 280	1 121 708
All	248 850	9 954 000	8 219 794

Source: Provincial governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

¹ Estimates by the National Department of Housing.



11 Electricity, gas and steam

11.1	Electricity generated and available for distribution	11.1
11.1.1	Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer	11.1
11.1.2	Electricity distributed by Eskom by province	11.3
Figure		
	Fig. 11.1 – Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1990–2010	11.3

ELECTRICITY**11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution**

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown relate to public supply undertakings and self producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and selected local authorities are inter alia included.

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer**Gigawatt-hour**

Year	Eskom					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	ELEKTR21	ELEKTR23	ELEKTR22	ELEKTR24	ELEKTR20	ELEKTR29
1991	157 744	254	12 008	1 795	144 195	145 990
1992	157 436	334	11 473	1 872	144 425	146 297
1993	163 793	100	11 957	2 602	149 334	151 936
1994	169 878	54	12 414	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	149	12 310	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	29	14 309	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	8	15 071	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	2 375	14 394	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	6 673	14 144	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	4 719	14 581	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	7 247	13 622	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	7 873	14 269	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	6 739	16 244	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	8 026	17 185	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	9 199	16 888	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	9 782	17 569	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	11 348	18 335	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 773	10 572	17 741	14 168	226 433	240 601
2009	241 093	12 295	17 383	14 052	221 955	236 007
2010	251 257	12 193	18 070	14 668	230 709	245 377

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

ELECTRICITY

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (continued)

Gigawatt-hour

Year	Other producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	ELEKTR31	ELEKTR33	ELEKTR32	ELEKTR34	ELEKTR30	ELEKTR39
1991	10 572	0	991	0	9 581	9 581
1992	10 654	0	996	0	9 658	9 658
1993	10 913	0	888	0	10 025	10 025
1994	11 812	0	1 341	0	10 471	10 471
1995	11 940	0	1 391	0	10 549	10 549
1996	10 905	0	1 295	0	9 610	9 610
1997	11 654	0	1 177	0	10 477	10 477
1998	11 712	0	1 307	0	10 405	10 405
1999	10 621	0	1 155	0	9 466	9 466
2000	10 313	0	1 138	0	9 175	9 175
2001	9 342	0	1 145	0	8 200	8 200
2002	11 173	0	1 211	0	9 962	9 962
2003	11 551	0	1 129	0	10 423	10 423
2004	11 452	0	1 055	0	10 396	10 396
2005	11 738	0	1 090	0	10 642	10 642
2006	10 204	0	922	0	9 284	9 284
2007	10 541	0	828	0	9 713	9 713
2008	10 518	0	1 026	0	9 491	9 491
2009	8 464	0	822	0	7 644	7 644
2010	8 344	0	781	0	7 563	7 563

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (concluded)

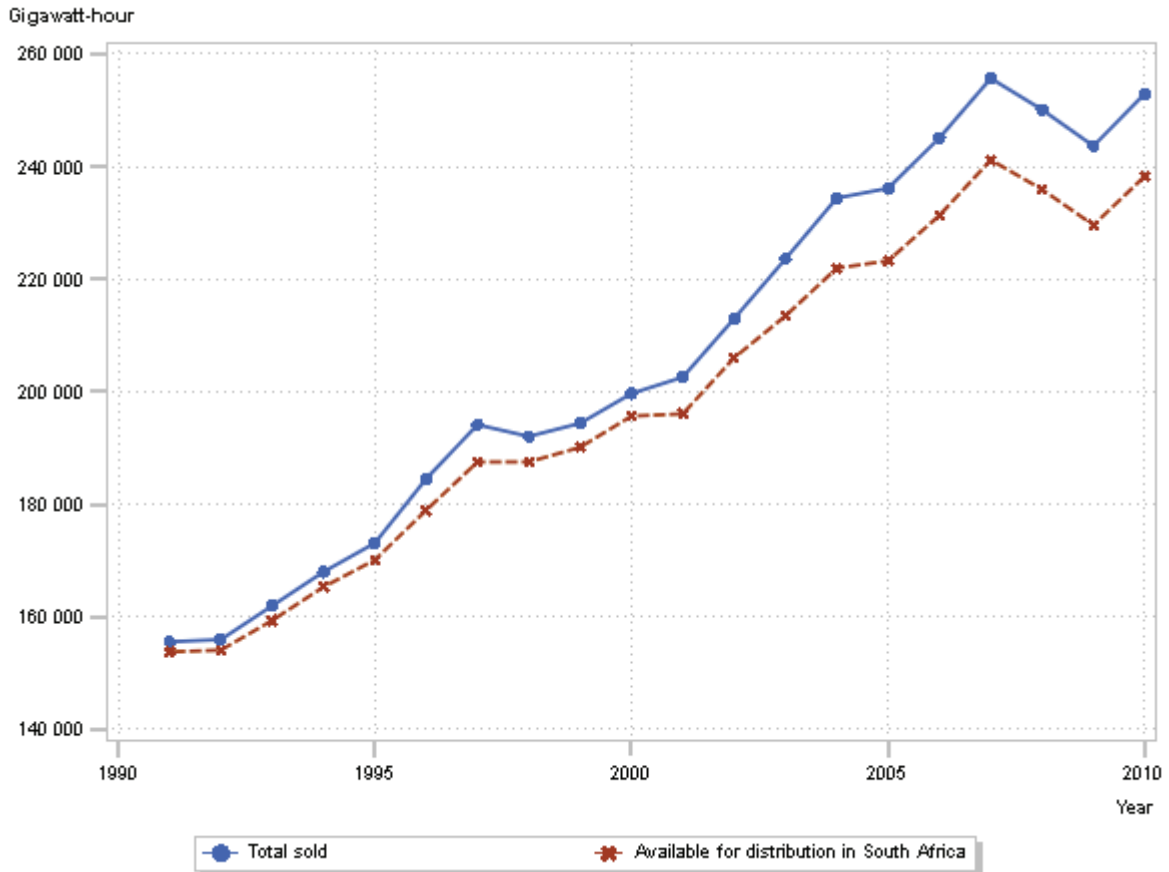
Gigawatt-hour

Year	Total - All producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	ELEKTR11	ELEKTR13	ELEKTR12	ELEKTR14	ELEKTR10	ELEKTR19
1991	168 316	254	12 999	1 795	153 776	155 571
1992	168 090	334	12 469	1 872	154 083	155 955
1993	174 706	100	12 845	2 602	159 359	161 961
1994	181 690	54	13 755	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	149	13 701	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	29	15 604	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	8	16 248	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	2 375	15 701	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	6 673	15 299	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	4 719	15 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	7 247	14 767	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 575	7 873	15 480	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	6 739	17 373	10 136	213 460	223 596
2004	244 605	8 026	18 240	12 453	221 939	234 392
2005	244 922	9 199	17 978	12 884	223 255	236 139
2006	253 798	9 782	18 491	13 766	231 323	245 089
2007	263 479	11 348	19 163	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 291	10 572	18 767	14 168	235 924	250 092
2009	249 557	12 295	18 205	14 052	229 599	243 651
2010	259 601	12 193	18 851	14 668	238 272	252 940

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

ELECTRICITY

Figure 11.1 – Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1990–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom to province¹

Gigawatt-hour

Year	Province									South Africa
	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	North west	Northern Cape	Western Cape	
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
	ELEKTREC	ELEKTRFS	ELEKTRGT	ELEKTRKZ	ELEKTRLP	ELEKTRML	ELEKTRNW	ELEKTRNC	ELEKTRWC	
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	26 601	4 175	19 700	190 598
2003	7 135	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	28 098	4 400	20 587	196 359
2004	7 510	9 625	54 970	42 264	9 791	25 925	28 187	4 502	21 491	204 267
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	24 865	4 649	21 445	205 558
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	24 419	4 727	22 382	214 736
2007	9 765	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	26 515	5 027	23 410	224 435
2008	9 432	9 186	60 473	41 241	11 421	33 613	25 494	4 768	23 245	218 873
2009	8 873	8 740	59 965	42 081	11 097	31 524	24 389	4 629	22 583	213 881
2010	9 464	8 955	61 247	42 015	12 212	34 453	26 064	4 719	23 122	222 249

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

¹ Wholesale energy as delivered by Eskom to the various provinces.



12 Internal trade

12.1	Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade	12.1
12.1.1	Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade sales according to type of dealer	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade sales by type of activity	12.4
12.2	Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation	12.6
12.2.1	Hotels	12.6
12.2.2	Caravan parks and camping sites	12.6
12.2.3	Guest houses and guest farms	12.6
12.2.4	Other accommodation	12.7
12.2.5	Total industry	12.7
12.3	Food and beverages	12.8
12.4	Civil cases	12.9
12.4.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt	12.9
12.4.2	Number of civil default and consent judgements	12.11
12.4.3	Value of civil default and consent judgements	12.13
12.5	Liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
12.5.1	Number of liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
	Figures	
	Fig. 12.1 – Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2010	12.2
	Fig. 12.2 – Retail trade sales, 2002–2010	12.4
	Fig. 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2010	12.5
	Fig. 12.4 – Civil cases, 1990–2010	12.14
	Fig. 12.5 – Liquidations and insolvencies, 1990–2010	12.16

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2009. The previous surveys and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2009, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998 for wholesale trade sales and motor trade and back to 2002 for retail trade sales. The figures up to March 2009 are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the levels of the new series. Stats SA has reviewed the methodology for deflating retail trade sales. This methodology was dependent on the new COICOP classification introduced by CPI from January 2002. As such, the time series now only starts from January 2002.

Wholesale trade sales at constant (2000) prices are calculated using a combination of the Production Price Indices (PPI) for consumption in South Africa, and total output of South African industry groups from the production price index (PPI) to deflate sales at current prices. However, with the discontinuation of the PPI for consumption in South Africa in January 2008, total sales at constant prices are calculated using the total output of South African industry groups from the PPI to deflate the sales at current prices.

Retail trade sales at constant (2008) prices for January 2002 to December 2007 are calculated using the price index for goods excluding petrol and purchases of vehicles, for all urban areas from the consumer price index (CPI) to deflate sales at current prices. From January 2008 onwards total retail trade sales at constant prices are obtained by adding up the deflated sales by type of retailer. Retail trade sales at constant prices by type of retailer are obtained by deflating estimated sales at current prices by the relevant weighted price index. To obtain total retail trade sales at constant prices, estimates of the deflated sales for each type of retailer are aggregated.

In order to be classified as a **wholesaler**, an enterprise must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other enterprises and/or institutions.

In order to be classified as a **retailer**, an enterprise must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption.

The data provided by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories are classified as **motor trade**.

Stats SA collects information regarding wholesale trade and motor trade excluding VAT, but retail trade including VAT.

12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer

R million

Year	Trade on a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	57 529	28 195	96 570	19 569	58 745	8 322	114 836	25 354
2006	56 834	34 639	110 247	23 422	73 806	8 845	132 058	30 987
2007	61 133	41 627	128 103	26 104	87 086	8 608	151 515	38 266
2008	69 475	58 372	146 434	24 114	100 452	7 609	217 037	51 913
2009	57 182	53 520	156 795	26 270	98 907	5 010	162 673	33 166
2010	64 442	50 565	169 408	28 568	106 748	6 089	198 640	34 794

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

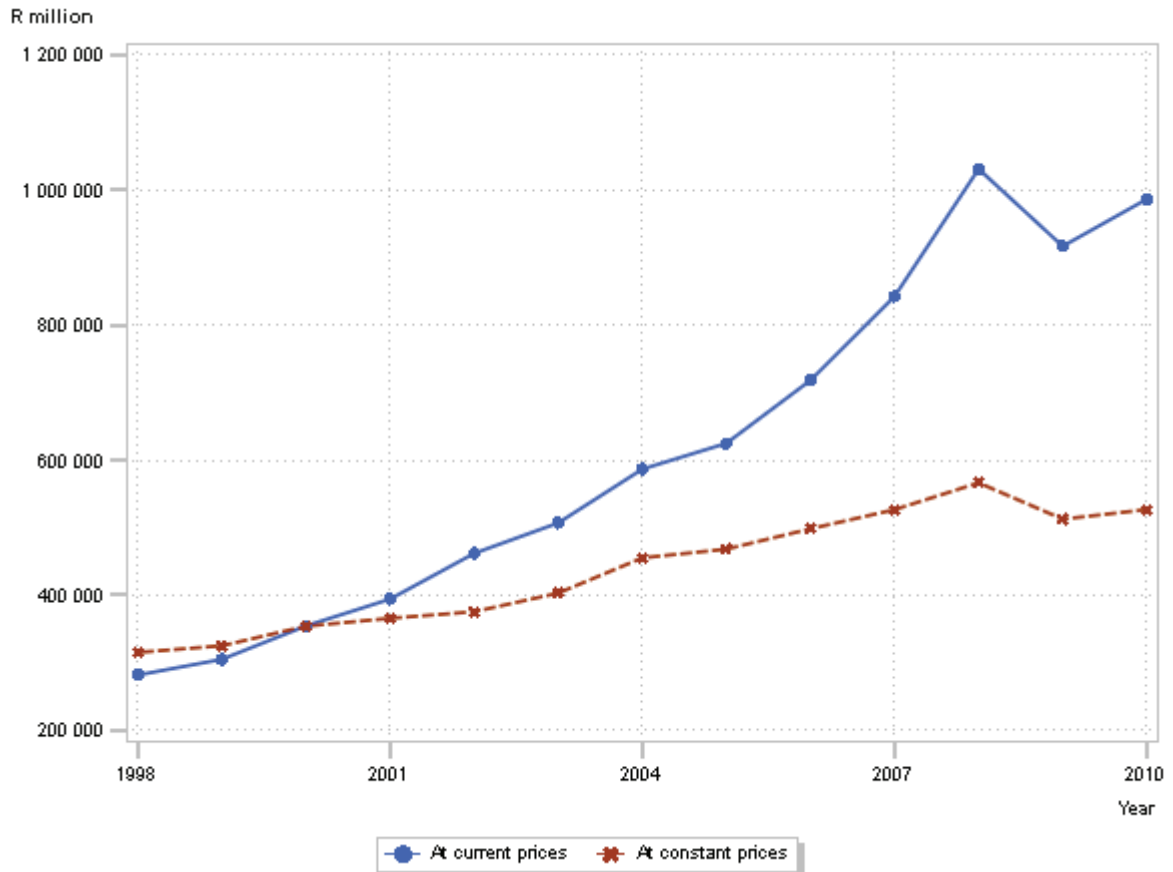
12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer (concluded)

R million

Year	Construction and building materials	Other intermediate products waste and scrap	Machinery, equipment and supplies	Other goods	Total	
					At current prices	At constant (2000) prices
					9	10	11	12	13	14
1998	..	..	..	..	281 902	315 448
1999	..	..	..	..	305 210	325 260
2000	..	..	..	..	354 703	354 313
2001	..	..	..	..	394 379	365 951
2002	..	..	..	..	462 052	375 693
2003	..	..	..	..	507 141	403 251
2004	..	..	..	..	586 753	455 403
2005	32 434	23 087	97 902	62 501	625 042	468 346
2006	38 015	25 866	118 489	65 093	718 293	498 469
2007	46 543	32 000	144 348	77 152	842 485	526 799
2008	51 953	39 566	175 996	88 267	1 031 195	566 586
2009	44 277	34 181	154 217	90 600	916 800	512 787
2010	47 221	36 596	151 607	91 851	986 526	526 956

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

Figure 12.1 – Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer

R million

Year	General dealers		Food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores		Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries		Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods		Household furniture, appliances and equipment	
	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	123 720	..	34 102	..	19 574	..	69 755	..	28 280	..
2006	143 556	..	38 566	..	21 493	..	78 613	..	32 723	..
2007	165 769	..	42 371	..	24 678	..	86 915	..	32 090	..
2008	188 535	188 538	46 880	46 880	28 881	28 881	98 620	98 618	29 998	30 000
2009	205 369	185 876	50 423	46 342	32 947	29 045	101 999	96 522	29 054	28 301
2010	220 976	194 269	53 090	46 982	38 446	32 283	110 602	104 345	31 978	32 599

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer (concluded)

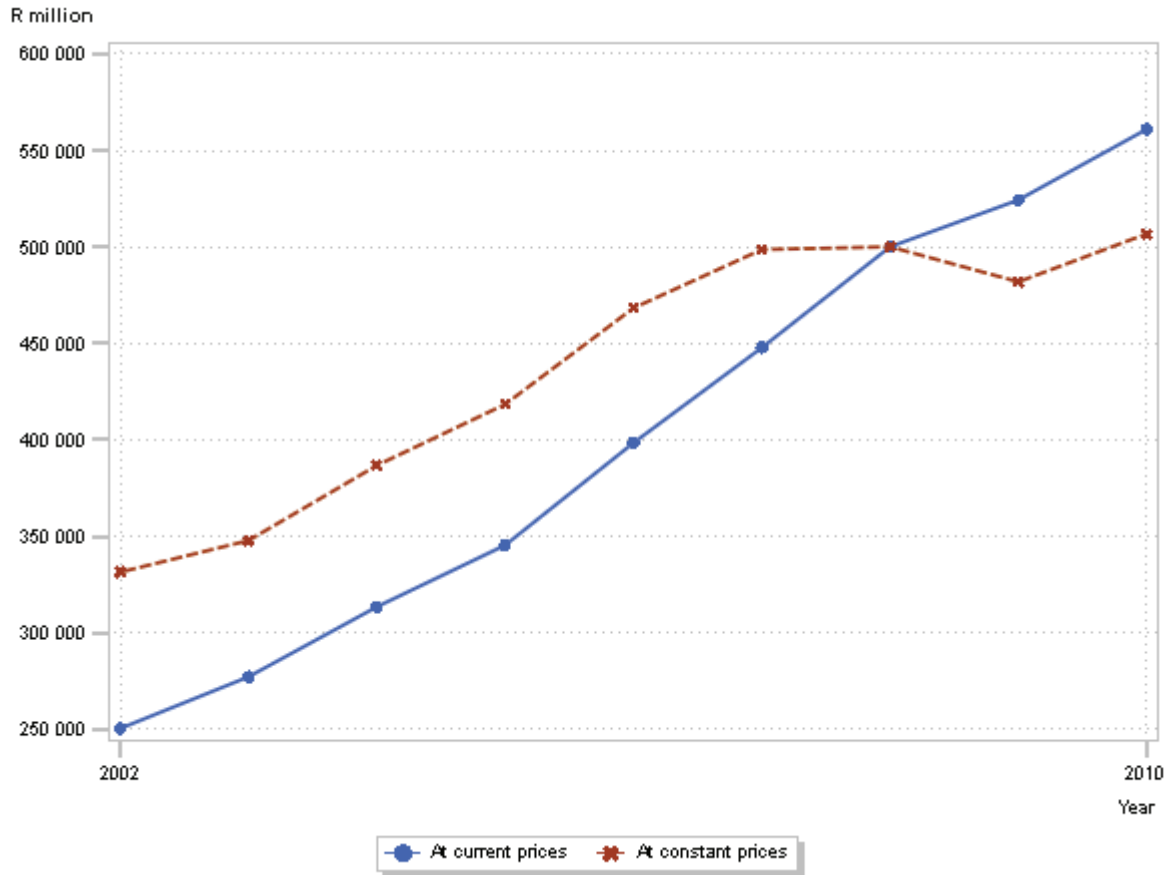
R million

Year	Hardware, paint and glass		All other retailers		Total	
	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices
	25	26	27	28	29	30
2002	..	..	..	..	250 438	331 466
2003	..	..	..	..	277 242	347 862
2004	..	..	..	..	313 511	386 784
2005	24 565	..	45 478	..	345 466	418 448
2006	30 891	..	52 630	..	398 466	468 329
2007	34 958	..	61 014	..	447 788	498 641
2008	38 861	38 866	68 292	68 292	500 066	500 066
2009	35 416	31 755	69 149	64 067	524 352	481 908
2010	35 633	30 714	70 293	65 630	561 016	506 822

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.2 – Retail trade sales, 2002–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

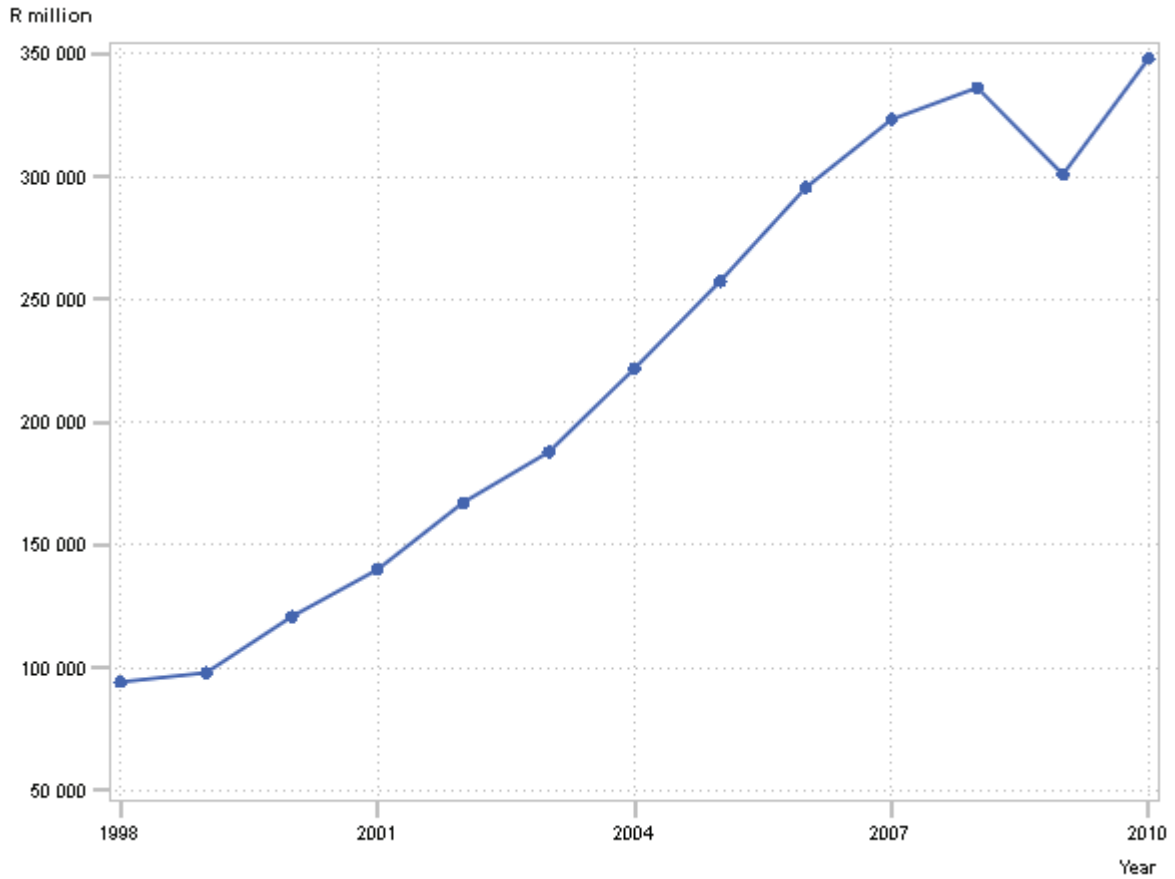
12.1.3 Motor trade by type of activity

R million							
Year	New vehicle sales	Used vehicle sales	Workshop income	Income from the sales of accessories	Income from fuel sales	Income from convenience store sales	Total
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	94 095
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	97 876
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	120 772
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	139 927
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	167 253
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	187 867
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	221 870
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..	257 422
2006	104 899	54 894	22 290	38 113	57 662	17 736	295 595
2007	105 593	60 026	23 611	45 107	66 840	22 184	323 360
2008	93 531	59 050	24 814	52 347	83 819	22 755	336 316
2009	69 872	56 879	24 774	57 304	73 996	18 110	300 935
2010	93 714	62 870	27 066	60 991	84 691	18 873	348 200

Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast and self-catering enterprises.

All figures are preliminary.

12.2.1 Hotels

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
	A64101	B64101	C64101	E64101	F64101	G64101	H64101
2005	56,2	10 639,6	52,0	5 651,3	2 368,5	1 889,5	9 909,5
2006	52,3	10 514,0	55,1	6 323,8	2 548,4	1 972,6	10 844,9
2007	51,9	10 885,8	57,6	7 306,1	2 856,0	2 322,2	12 484,5
2008	52,8	11 078,6	57,3	8 472,5	3 290,3	4 507,0	16 269,7
2009	54,2	9 923,6	50,3	7 733,1	3 053,9	3 459,2	14 246,4
2010	54,9	9 901,6	49,4	8 150,8	3 124,7	3 591,1	14 866,6

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.2 Caravan parks and camping sites

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
	A64102	B64102	C64102	E64102	F64102	G64102	H64102
2005	12,3	677,6	15,1	70,5	6,5	19,6	96,7
2006	11,2	565,9	13,7	73,4	7,9	25,5	107,1
2007	11,2	491,0	12,0	80,3	10,3	34,6	125,4
2008	11,0	454,3	11,3	81,6	12,1	37,1	130,5
2009	10,7	408,1	10,4	71,5	13,2	43,0	127,8
2010	10,6	464,5	12,0	87,4	12,3	43,9	143,7

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.3 Guest houses and guest farms

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
	A64103	B64103	C64103	E64103	F64103	G64103	H64103
2005	8,5	1 565,7	50,7	231,2	63,5	19,8	314,2
2006	10,1	1 794,4	48,5	367,5	96,5	27,7	491,3
2007	10,6	2 020,2	52,6	530,8	115,2	39,4	685,5
2008	10,2	2 102,9	56,7	663,0	165,7	64,0	892,9
2009	10,0	2 010,8	55,4	619,2	170,5	80,8	870,4
2010	9,8	1 715,7	48,4	675,4	169,7	73,1	918,1

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2.4 Other accommodation

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
	A64109	B64109	C64109	E64109	F64109	G64109	H64109
2005	28,3	4 200,9	40,8	1 222,8	328,0	73,0	1 623,9
2006	34,4	5 304,4	42,3	1 595,3	378,0	91,1	2 064,3
2007	34,7	5 599,8	44,2	1 957,7	398,9	155,3	2 511,7
2008	32,9	6 506,1	54,1	2 782,4	559,0	362,5	3 703,8
2009	32,5	6 127,6	51,7	2 892,0	543,2	281,8	3 716,7
2010	34,2	5 883,0	47,1	3 313,6	572,3	309,4	4 195,3

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.5 Total industry

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
	A64100	B64100	C64100	E64100	F64100	G64100	H64100
2005	105,3	17 083,9	44,5	7 175,7	2 766,8	2 002,1	11 944,4
2006	108,0	18 179,0	46,1	8 360,2	3 031,1	2 116,8	13 507,8
2007	108,3	18 996,9	48,1	9 875,1	3 380,4	2 551,6	15 807,0
2008	107,0	20 141,8	51,5	11 999,4	4 027,0	4 970,2	20 996,7
2009	107,3	18 470,2	47,2	11 316,0	3 780,8	3 864,4	18 961,3
2010	109,5	17 964,8	45,0	12 227,2	3 879,1	4 017,5	20 123,8

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.3 Food and beverages

The Food and beverages survey is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the production of meals and drinks for immediate consumption, in South Africa. For example, restaurants, coffee shops, takeaway, caterers and bars are included in this category. The purpose of the survey is to increase the scope and coverage of South African tourism enterprises and establishments surveyed. The results of the survey will be used to compile estimates of the Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA) and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components, which are used to develop and monitor government policy. These statistics can also be used in the analysis of comparative business and industry performance.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

12.3 Food and beverages

R million

Year	Restaurants and coffee shops				Take-away/fast food outlets			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
	A64201	B64201	C64201	D64201	A64203	B64203	C64203	D64203
2006	12 515,4	1 644,0	47,6	14 207,0	6 030,3	100,2	49,5	6 180,0
2007	13 477,1	1 877,6	40,8	15 395,5	6 790,4	110,3	57,5	6 958,2
2008	16 043,6	2 094,4	83,5	18 221,5	8 126,7	118,9	67,1	8 312,7
2009	15 691,2	2 006,4	122,8	17 820,4	9 002,2	126,4	64,3	9 192,9
2010	16 464,7	2 339,5	196,4	19 000,6	9 478,8	224,3	62,1	9 765,2

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

12.3 Food and beverages (continued)

R million

Year	Caterers				Other catering services		
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales ¹	Total income
	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
	A64204	B64204	C64204	D64204	A64209	B64209	D64209
2006	3 479,4	237,9	358,1	4 075,4	639,2	898,8	1 538,0
2007	3 809,9	273,4	507,6	4 590,9	763,9	1 071,4	1 835,3
2008	4 257,9	130,9	611,2	5 000,0	940,5	1 019,6	1 960,1
2009	4 472,3	118,2	424,6	5 015,1	704,7	991,0	1 695,7
2010	5 288,1	162,0	499,9	5 950,0	659,0	1 127,0	1 786,0

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

¹ Other income for other catering services is too small to provide any meaningful comparison and has thus been added to income from bar sales.

12.3 Food and beverages (concluded)

R million

Year	Total industry			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	81	82	83	84
	A64200	B64200	C64200	D64200
2006	22 664,3	2 880,9	455,2	26 000,4
2007	24 841,3	3 332,7	605,9	28 779,9
2008	29 368,7	3 363,8	761,8	33 494,3
2009	29 870,4	3 242,0	611,7	33 724,1
2010	31 890,6	3 852,8	758,4	36 501,8

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 151 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC) states. The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represents 95 percent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992.

Civil cases recorded relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

Civil judgements relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (default and consent judgements).

Note that due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Cases recorded	Number								
		Summonses issued								
		Goods – Open account	Goods – Instalment sale agreement	Services – Professional	Services – Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
		66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
	S1100001	S2111001	S2112001	S2123001	S2124001	S2130001	S2140001	S2150001	S2160001	S2100001
1991	125 572	35 195	4 330	7 987	28 530	5 891	5 569	11 029	15 001	113 532
1992	126 167	38 093	2 731	7 411	29 106	5 154	7 816	10 282	14 499	115 092
1993	130 263	34 952	3 009	8 374	31 420	6 622	6 545	9 399	19 477	119 798
1994	118 973	28 663	2 479	7 797	35 387	6 884	7 215	8 156	16 394	112 975
1995	128 358	28 372	2 470	9 377	35 508	12 938	7 274	9 614	15 709	121 262
1996	131 164	32 505	3 432	9 771	28 236	15 187	7 686	9 736	16 764	123 317
1997	171 504	35 756	4 753	12 360	36 643	22 965	13 341	12 692	21 044	159 554
1998	145 275	28 703	4 414	11 914	30 790	12 905	16 295	10 669	18 022	133 712
1999	158 200	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 303	18 420	8 548	23 105	136 250
2000	173 678	28 505	6 239	14 228	28 284	14 335	20 748	13 873	25 251	151 472
2001	157 818	26 797	4 411	7 558	21 263	16 665	16 115	15 216	24 452	132 470
2002	146 593	24 797	4 725	7 763	17 616	14 894	16 056	11 426	29 766	127 044
2003	129 483	22 812	4 399	8 040	19 779	14 013	12 048	9 587	22 400	113 077
2004	126 066	19 937	3 980	8 795	16 474	14 207	15 051	9 945	22 669	111 056
2005	141 086	20 793	4 663	19 572	20 973	9 366	18 941	10 165	26 439	130 913
2006	161 320	22 162	6 720	20 542	22 908	10 980	19 597	14 135	35 408	152 453
2007	141 520	19 146	4 326	18 348	20 334	7 228	20 244	12 343	28 014	129 987
2008	177 515	20 999	4 770	20 746	21 768	10 067	20 772	12 007	32 312	143 442
2009	174 966	22 564	5 127	25 096	22 302	8 236	17 509	14 886	46 124	161 843
2010	170 298	21 571	4 318	19 499	24 986	9 422	16 398	15 288	46 632	158 111

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (continued)

(b) Private persons

Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued								
		Goods – Open account	Goods – Instalment sale agreement	Services – Professional	Services – Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	S1100002	S2111002	S2112002	S2123002	S2124002	S2130002	S2140002	S2150002	S2160002	S2100002
1991	969 334	272 664	21 230	194 458	162 190	32 152	85 000	61 174	95 793	924 661
1992	1 051 823	278 154	24 623	212 382	169 721	35 668	104 624	63 836	102 848	991 856
1993	1 046 540	254 854	28 081	201 711	198 311	37 221	107 219	56 739	114 299	998 435
1994	1 007 944	250 828	26 650	173 038	196 882	33 656	111 613	69 001	110 945	972 613
1995	1 078 110	241 789	26 179	177 421	219 829	44 505	130 076	86 064	118 251	1 044 114
1996	1 218 104	237 863	24 869	183 669	311 831	53 657	152 874	84 317	137 176	1 186 256
1997	1 374 961	224 674	39 060	181 433	381 452	52 385	199 886	85 039	152 682	1 316 611
1998	1 473 808	206 154	31 639	163 941	394 185	50 891	244 867	96 912	186 698	1 375 287
1999	1 566 308	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941	1 445 638
2000	1 585 591	227 996	32 670	167 438	361 516	52 746	296 732	92 333	194 475	1 425 899
2001	1 655 836	221 283	41 154	160 340	301 137	66 000	335 566	95 936	209 683	1 431 098
2002	1 621 464	199 118	44 571	153 189	261 533	67 581	408 513	108 623	208 719	1 451 846
2003	1 671 790	186 204	48 169	157 675	252 824	65 329	405 557	123 156	247 876	1 486 791
2004	1 468 205	146 808	46 274	158 478	244 594	45 218	310 493	121 148	214 152	1 287 166
2005	1 373 029	138 886	46 903	133 286	208 046	39 785	277 400	118 238	215 513	1 178 056
2006	1 442 389	137 314	28 794	117 768	178 084	39 914	387 509	133 964	242 332	1 265 681
2007	1 318 427	98 588	23 512	110 911	162 590	38 880	330 652	190 799	192 203	1 148 136
2008	1 265 161	95 703	26 472	112 140	151 941	42 964	262 921	189 884	205 941	1 087 967
2009	1 420 315	112 717	30 583	128 153	142 316	43 153	308 583	227 360	210 475	1 203 341
2010	1 299 024	87 313	27 418	128 120	140 491	43 261	298 470	214 984	190 156	1 130 212

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued									
		Goods – Open account	Goods – Instalment sale agreement	Services – Professional	Services – Other	Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total	
		86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
		S1100000	S2111000	S2112000	S2123000	S2124000	S2130000	S2140000	S2150000	S2160000	S2100000
1991	1 094 906	307 859	25 560	202 445	190 720	38 043	90 569	72 203	110 794	1 038 193	
1992	1 177 990	316 247	27 354	219 793	198 827	40 822	112 440	74 118	117 347	1 106 948	
1993	1 176 803	289 806	31 090	210 085	229 731	43 843	113 764	66 138	133 776	1 118 233	
1994	1 126 917	279 491	29 129	180 835	232 269	40 540	118 828	77 157	127 339	1 085 588	
1995	1 206 468	270 161	28 649	186 798	255 337	57 443	137 350	95 678	133 960	1 165 376	
1996	1 349 268	270 368	28 301	193 440	340 067	68 844	160 560	94 053	153 940	1 309 573	
1997	1 546 465	260 430	43 813	193 793	418 095	75 350	213 227	97 731	173 726	1 476 165	
1998	1 619 083	234 857	36 053	175 855	424 975	63 796	261 162	107 581	204 720	1 508 999	
1999	1 724 508	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046	1 581 888	
2000	1 759 269	256 501	38 909	181 666	389 800	67 081	317 480	106 206	219 726	1 577 371	
2001	1 813 654	248 080	45 565	167 898	322 400	82 665	351 681	111 152	234 135	1 563 568	
2002	1 768 057	223 915	49 296	160 952	279 149	82 475	424 569	120 049	238 485	1 578 890	
2003	1 801 273	209 016	52 568	165 715	272 603	79 342	417 605	132 743	270 276	1 599 868	
2004	1 594 271	166 745	50 254	167 273	261 068	59 425	325 544	131 093	236 821	1 398 222	
2005	1 514 115	159 679	51 566	152 858	229 019	49 151	296 341	128 403	241 952	1 308 969	
2006	1 603 709	159 476	35 514	138 310	200 992	50 894	407 106	148 099	277 740	1 418 134	
2007	1 459 947	117 734	27 838	129 259	182 924	46 108	350 896	203 142	220 217	1 278 123	
2008	1 442 676	116 702	31 242	132 886	173 709	53 031	283 693	201 891	238 253	1 231 409	
2009	1 595 281	135 281	35 710	153 249	164 618	51 389	326 092	242 246	256 599	1 365 184	
2010	1 469 322	108 884	31 736	147 619	165 477	52 683	314 868	230 272	236 788	1 288 323	

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	96	97	98	99					
	S3111001	S3112001	S3123001	S3124001					
1991	15 866	1 209	2 654	9 216	2 518	1 697	5 566	8 763	47 489
1992	18 130	1 445	2 470	10 047	3 014	2 702	6 390	9 686	53 884
1993	16 996	925	2 364	10 272	3 326	2 252	5 752	13 899	55 786
1994	12 814	542	2 009	9 926	3 588	1 705	4 384	11 767	46 735
1995	11 429	557	2 138	8 438	5 905	1 618	3 882	8 874	42 841
1996	12 111	781	2 909	7 940	5 888	2 262	4 077	6 661	42 629
1997	12 217	1 003	2 799	9 402	6 507	2 899	4 021	7 489	46 337
1998	13 004	1 495	2 551	12 454	7 626	3 133	4 300	7 496	52 059
1999	13 188	1 568	3 736	9 652	6 745	3 863	4 730	9 911	53 391
2000	10 811	2 007	3 119	8 069	7 642	6 518	4 099	9 605	51 865
2001	11 144	2 185	3 728	8 527	8 056	7 187	6 457	10 315	57 599
2002	9 380	1 696	2 767	7 552	7 575	11 434	5 349	7 795	53 545
2003	11 108	2 083	3 794	7 917	9 150	6 948	3 531	11 481	56 008
2004	9 504	1 710	4 587	8 197	10 379	5 490	4 413	8 578	52 855
2005	9 637	1 693	5 404	7 449	6 218	4 629	4 488	12 885	52 412
2006	11 186	1 672	8 773	6 624	5 346	7 748	6 687	14 314	62 344
2007	8 726	1 254	6 273	5 061	5 172	4 431	3 749	8 380	43 044
2008	10 135	1 608	9 370	7 877	7 528	5 625	5 321	10 543	58 016
2009	12 309	2 113	11 764	9 179	6 390	5 930	7 868	8 550	64 105
2010	9 699	2 135	8 620	8 365	5 159	7 451	7 164	8 605	57 200

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	105	106	107	108					
	S3111002	S3112002	S3123002	S3124002					
1991	145 597	8 665	93 251	61 640	18 685	55 860	43 101	45 415	472 214
1992	144 622	10 239	98 399	68 043	21 360	58 767	50 647	48 751	500 828
1993	138 405	9 884	99 183	78 563	19 447	54 523	46 206	59 180	505 391
1994	129 718	7 919	89 232	75 515	18 714	54 647	38 442	55 956	470 143
1995	131 499	9 086	90 842	93 991	23 139	53 477	39 980	60 201	502 215
1996	122 534	8 271	90 846	110 981	24 070	80 629	49 863	74 023	561 217
1997	123 279	10 633	89 600	154 323	23 795	132 805	61 897	93 595	689 927
1998	120 892	14 675	94 501	187 261	24 858	182 020	60 786	127 502	812 495
1999	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915	899 859
2000	133 384	16 232	95 007	167 605	31 879	249 775	78 784	144 250	916 921
2001	122 089	17 157	98 859	151 104	38 495	303 382	79 025	142 434	952 545
2002	117 230	17 499	84 702	134 442	33 338	342 083	84 314	107 655	921 266
2003	130 779	31 280	93 648	131 607	49 615	363 367	96 461	133 024	1 029 783
2004	103 007	14 307	80 025	131 269	31 039	303 361	89 724	96 031	848 764
2005	104 472	14 927	77 613	115 538	22 870	304 434	77 741	121 147	838 739
2006	109 368	10 582	69 974	89 567	20 595	289 631	68 753	122 291	780 760
2007	82 514	7 422	63 963	78 276	20 002	280 107	75 470	96 936	704 691
2008	75 644	8 047	67 961	72 556	23 363	216 753	42 595	95 631	602 546
2009	73 332	11 200	80 893	69 473	22 483	267 864	51 777	86 580	663 602
2010	57 366	10 259	77 977	68 837	23 848	236 581	65 192	76 954	617 010

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	114	115	116	117					
	S3111000	S3112000	S3123000	S3124000					
1991	161 463	9 874	95 905	70 856	21 203	57 557	48 667	54 178	519 703
1992	162 752	11 684	100 869	78 090	24 374	61 469	57 037	58 437	554 712
1993	155 401	10 809	101 547	88 835	22 773	56 775	51 958	73 079	561 177
1994	142 532	8 461	91 241	85 441	22 302	56 352	42 826	67 723	516 878
1995	142 928	9 643	92 980	102 429	29 044	55 095	43 862	69 075	545 056
1996	134 645	9 052	93 755	118 921	29 958	82 891	53 940	80 684	603 846
1997	135 496	11 636	92 399	163 725	30 302	135 704	65 918	101 084	736 264
1998	133 896	16 170	97 052	199 715	32 484	185 153	65 086	134 998	864 554
1999	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826	953 250
2000	144 195	18 239	98 126	175 674	39 521	256 293	82 883	153 855	968 786
2001	133 233	19 342	102 587	159 631	46 551	310 569	85 482	152 749	1 010 144
2002	126 610	19 195	87 469	141 994	40 913	353 517	89 663	115 450	974 811
2003	141 887	33 363	97 442	139 524	58 765	370 315	99 992	144 505	1 085 791
2004	112 511	16 017	84 612	139 466	41 418	308 851	94 137	104 609	901 619
2005	114 109	16 620	83 017	122 987	29 088	309 063	82 229	134 032	891 151
2006	120 554	12 254	78 747	96 191	25 941	297 379	75 440	136 605	843 104
2007	91 240	8 676	70 236	83 337	25 174	284 538	79 219	105 316	747 735
2008	85 779	9 655	77 331	80 433	30 891	222 378	47 916	106 174	660 562
2009	85 641	13 313	92 657	78 652	28 873	273 794	59 645	95 130	727 707
2010	67 065	12 394	86 597	77 202	29 007	244 032	72 356	85 559	674 210

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	123	124	125	126					
	S3211001	S3212001	S3223001	S3224001					
1991	57 463	27 834	3 558	25 095	12 131	41 099	40 086	100 060	307 326
1992	85 069	45 784	4 769	28 538	18 231	77 684	80 213	103 598	443 886
1993	85 408	35 312	5 083	32 414	25 141	67 328	39 523	205 729	495 938
1994	71 676	12 838	5 871	40 688	27 692	65 729	42 394	286 883	553 771
1995	91 769	13 170	11 494	40 817	32 698	67 499	41 963	287 041	586 451
1996	128 736	14 390	9 729	49 570	46 198	87 417	47 570	181 529	565 139
1997	160 918	35 473	13 041	70 280	50 227	140 183	61 873	220 230	752 225
1998	180 934	40 697	18 340	76 296	58 640	158 135	85 513	294 397	912 952
1999	212 258	69 485	24 713	82 558	70 676	228 022	74 160	557 073	1 318 946
2000	166 243	53 386	18 541	64 224	94 115	255 238	101 447	322 792	1 075 978
2001	177 708	67 637	18 194	77 292	98 831	211 766	136 297	649 688	1 437 404
2002	134 578	52 831	19 583	69 970	85 646	198 265	113 957	493 097	1 167 927
2003	133 774	50 915	21 312	62 658	70 192	174 176	86 568	392 664	992 255
2004	132 214	51 507	34 146	102 035	90 116	84 646	75 811	454 590	1 025 063
2005	120 385	45 957	39 350	93 781	61 670	124 155	92 748	381 797	959 838
2006	150 057	59 225	43 700	114 641	68 573	126 572	82 675	512 946	1 158 388
2007	146 017	40 695	45 808	127 143	69 109	128 038	80 773	258 953	896 532
2008	188 871	54 744	64 288	139 953	110 560	129 086	107 087	301 918	1 096 498
2009	252 469	68 451	66 742	158 905	146 993	140 250	162 487	257 697	1 253 983
2010	218 952	80 037	70 012	144 460	149 612	143 649	145 745	254 405	1 206 878

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	132	133	134	135					
	S3211002	S3212002	S3223002	S3224002					
1991	172 458	116 837	57 276	71 380	54 987	1 208 183	310 672	265 115	2 256 908
1992	208 493	178 798	63 999	94 916	69 057	1 525 162	365 627	316 633	2 822 685
1993	199 544	151 694	74 323	131 467	74 541	1 068 261	352 824	452 173	2 504 827
1994	176 406	92 309	75 677	114 285	78 382	952 501	269 858	387 455	2 146 873
1995	216 798	115 351	86 654	181 312	96 750	950 442	301 289	452 017	2 400 613
1996	257 609	128 064	100 548	195 332	124 007	1 495 704	362 485	600 296	3 264 045
1997	301 544	219 404	116 976	318 375	142 025	2 185 360	466 173	793 794	4 543 651
1998	366 703	281 936	151 378	418 555	165 551	2 255 045	553 328	1 282 650	5 475 146
1999	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202	6 469 817
2000	573 819	303 867	165 775	528 819	214 509	2 463 495	632 407	1 116 780	5 999 472
2001	848 081	286 119	200 675	693 405	247 981	2 742 300	625 223	2 080 050	7 723 837
2002	565 746	319 888	178 994	634 912	200 310	2 715 548	515 737	1 170 812	6 301 946
2003	637 224	232 021	192 158	571 847	250 426	2 858 101	848 778	1 172 072	6 762 629
2004	453 401	233 000	226 121	642 577	226 720	2 200 833	826 289	1 068 799	5 877 743
2005	540 967	227 774	219 341	507 366	155 938	2 028 303	729 677	1 281 651	5 691 019
2006	523 117	197 360	223 269	464 798	153 995	1 960 167	630 837	1 271 309	5 424 858
2007	499 331	180 234	188 541	442 362	179 717	1 868 083	738 603	1 145 086	5 241 959
2008	442 239	199 440	217 663	455 915	212 835	1 827 288	555 402	1 012 729	4 923 520
2009	497 848	319 087	266 902	556 872	312 500	2 411 391	627 760	975 583	5 967 949
2010	394 335	274 906	281 299	572 184	298 711	2 059 059	646 469	843 748	5 370 707

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

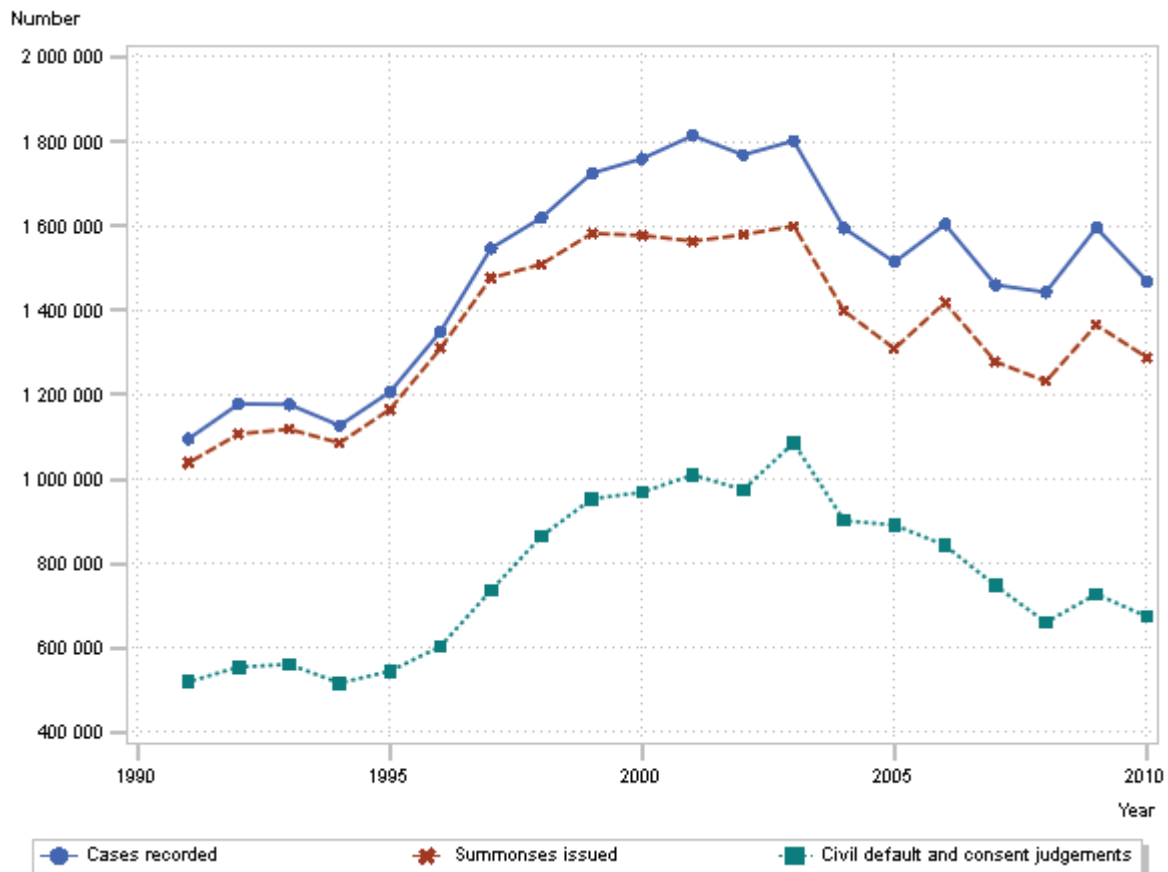
(c) Business enterprises and private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
	S3211000	S3212000	S3223000	S3224000	S3230000	S3240000	S3250000	S3260000	S3200000
1991	229 921	144 671	60 834	96 475	67 118	1 249 282	350 758	365 175	2 564 234
1992	293 562	224 582	68 768	123 454	87 288	1 602 846	445 840	420 231	3 266 571
1993	284 952	187 006	79 406	163 881	99 682	1 135 589	392 347	657 902	3 000 765
1994	248 082	105 147	81 548	154 973	106 074	1 018 230	312 252	674 338	2 700 644
1995	308 567	128 521	98 148	222 129	129 448	1 017 941	343 252	739 058	2 987 064
1996	386 345	142 454	110 277	244 902	170 205	1 583 121	410 055	781 825	3 829 184
1997	462 462	254 877	130 017	388 655	192 252	2 325 543	528 046	1 014 024	5 295 876
1998	547 637	322 633	169 718	494 851	224 191	2 413 180	638 841	1 577 047	6 388 098
1999	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275	7 788 763
2000	740 062	357 253	184 316	593 043	308 624	2 718 733	733 854	1 439 572	7 075 450
2001	1 025 789	353 756	218 869	770 697	346 812	2 954 066	761 520	2 729 738	9 161 241
2002	700 324	372 719	198 577	704 882	285 956	2 913 813	629 694	1 663 909	7 469 873
2003	770 998	282 936	213 470	634 505	320 618	3 032 277	935 346	1 564 736	7 754 884
2004	585 615	284 507	260 267	744 612	316 836	2 285 479	902 100	1 523 389	6 902 806
2005	661 352	273 731	258 691	601 147	217 608	2 152 458	822 425	1 663 448	6 650 857
2006	673 174	256 585	266 969	579 439	222 568	2 086 739	713 512	1 784 255	6 583 246
2007	645 348	220 929	234 349	569 505	248 826	1 996 121	819 376	1 404 039	6 138 491
2008	631 110	254 184	281 951	595 868	323 395	1 956 374	662 489	1 314 647	6 020 018
2009	750 317	387 538	333 644	715 777	459 493	2 551 641	790 247	1 233 280	7 221 932
2010	613 287	354 943	351 311	716 644	448 323	2 202 708	792 214	1 098 153	6 577 585

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

Figure 12.4 – Civil cases, 1990–2010

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.5 Liquidations and insolvencies

Liquidations are based on information obtained from the registrar of companies and close corporations, Department of Trade and Industry. The statistics shows voluntary and compulsory liquidations of companies and close corporations by industry. Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations.

Insolvencies are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to Insolvencies Act, 1936 (Act No. 24 of 1936). The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

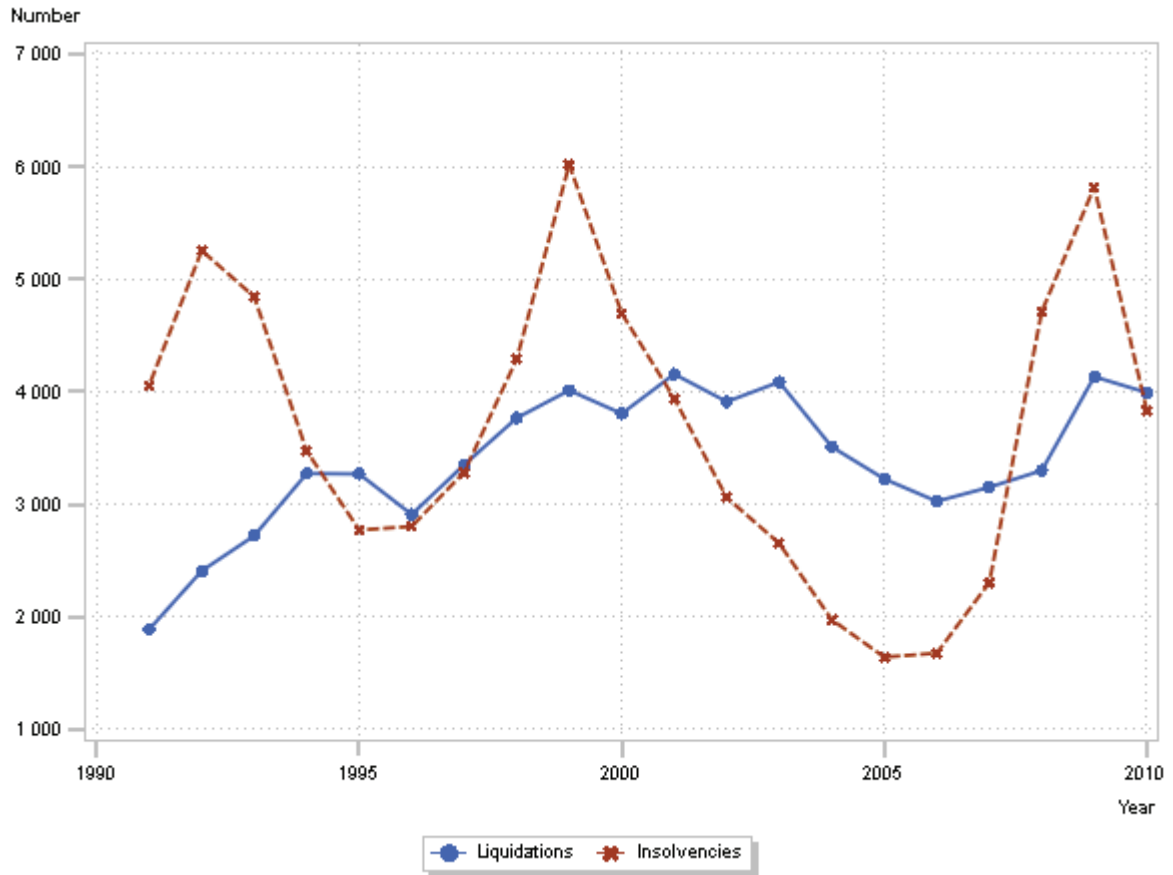
12.5.1 Number of liquidations and insolvencies

Year	Companies liquidated			Close corporations liquidated			Liquidations	Insolvencies
	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Total	Individuals and partnerships
	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
	LIQ11000	LIQ12000	LIQ10000	LIQ21000	LIQ22000	LIQ20000	LIQ00000	INV00000
1981	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	833
1982	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	998
1983	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 201
1984	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 637
1985	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 221
1986	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 310
1987	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 883
1988	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 563
1989	527	524	1 051	477	45	522	1 573	2 658
1990	687	370	1 057	510	23	533	1 590	3 104
1991	974	176	1 150	712	26	738	1 888	4 057
1992	1 037	154	1 191	1 142	75	1 217	2 408	5 254
1993	1 002	342	1 344	1 226	150	1 376	2 720	4 843
1994	842	1 216	2 058	778	437	1 215	3 273	3 473
1995	764	955	1 719	953	597	1 550	3 269	2 771
1996	884	449	1 333	1 219	357	1 576	2 909	2 803
1997	826	572	1 398	1 399	554	1 953	3 351	3 285
1998	789	844	1 633	1 412	721	2 133	3 766	4 290
1999	810	928	1 738	1 034	1 240	2 274	4 012	6 017
2000	659	967	1 626	856	1 323	2 179	3 805	4 696
2001	443	1 228	1 671	841	1 644	2 485	4 156	3 941
2002	339	1 519	1 858	486	1 567	2 053	3 911	3 059
2003	423	1 687	2 110	434	1 542	1 976	4 086	2 652
2004	223	1 309	1 532	341	1 637	1 978	3 510	1 975
2005	275	1 329	1 604	249	1 372	1 621	3 225	1 642
2006	218	1 364	1 582	157	1 287	1 444	3 026	1 677
2007	205	1 692	1 897	121	1 133	1 254	3 151	2 303
2008	122	1 451	1 573	154	1 573	1 727	3 300	4 712
2009	131	1 758	1 889	164	2 080	2 244	4 133	5 818
2010	196	1 743	1 939	88	1 965	2 053	3 992	3 835

Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.5 – Liquidations and insolvencies, 1990–2010



Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)



13 Transport

13.1	Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration	13.1
13.1.1	Freight transport	13.1
13.1.2	Passenger transport	13.1

TRANSPORT

13.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration

The Land Transport Survey is a monthly survey which covers passenger and freight transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2010 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the Land Freight Survey which was discontinued in 2003.

13.1.1 Freight transport

Year	Income by type of commodity							
	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2008	6 867	17 151	11 118	1 194	7 356	4 716	2 355	1 457
2009	6 242	18 485	11 125	1 170	6 829	3 732	2 545	1 352
2010	6 478	22 095	11 388	981	6 688	4 671	2 882	1 436

13.1.1 Freight transport (concluded)

Year	Income by type of commodity								Payload
	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight	Total	
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	1 000 tons
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2008	1 487	1 212	1 554	1 035	2 482	1 268	9 462	70 719	661 941
2009	1 227	1 252	1 606	808	2 224	930	8 235	67 770	610 306
2010	1 521	1 408	1 990	828	2 784	938	7 865	73 955	635 751

13.1.2 Passenger transport

Year	Number of passengers			Income by type of service		
	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total
	1 000	1 000	1 000	R million	R million	R million
	18	19	20	21	22	23
2008	613 435	283 280	896 715	1 788	5 034	6 822
2009	643 893	287 797	931 690	1 853	5 299	7 152
2010	519 801	287 769	807 573	1 763	5 860	7 624



14 Public finance

14.1	Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government	14.1
14.1.1	The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years	14.1
14.2	Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets	14.2
14.2.1	The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years	14.2
14.3	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector	14.3
14.3.1	The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years	14.3
14.4	Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.4
14.4.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2010	14.4
14.5	Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.5
14.5.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2010	14.5

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government

14.1.1 The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years

Economic classification			Value		
			2007/2008 ¹	2008/2009	Change between 2007/2008 and 2008/2009
			R million	R million	R million
			1	2	3
Cash flows from operating activities	Cash receipts from operating activities	A	691 399	762 062	70 663
	- Taxes		609 420	663 720	54 300
	- Social contributions		12	14 907	1 911
	- Grants		1 144	1 936	792
	- Other receipts		67 840	81 500	13 660
	Cash payments for operating activities	B	591 446	688 094	96 648
	- Compensation of employees		228 169	269 017	40 848
	- Purchases of goods and services		153 424	182 822	29 398
	- Interest		56 014	57 943	1 929
	- Subsidies		13 735	16 476	2 741
	- Grants		25	30 307	4 690
	- Social benefits		80 003	92 020	12 017
	- Other payments		34 484	39 508	5 024
	Net cash flow from operating activities:(outflow)/ inflow	(A-B)=C	99 953	73 968	-25 985
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets	Purchases of non-financial assets	D	70 007	99 254	29 247
	- Fixed assets		67 954	95 969	28 015
	- Inventories		162	263	101
	- Valuables		188	126	-62
	- Non-produced assets		1 702	2 896	1 194
	Sales of non-financial assets	E	891	852	-39
	- Fixed assets		751	831	80
	- Inventories		0	0	0
	- Valuables		0	0	0
	- Non-produced assets		139	21	-118
	Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets: (outflow)/ inflow	(E-D)=F	-69 116	-98 402	..
CASH SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)		(C+F)=G	30 837	-24 434	..
Cash flows from financing activities	Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash: cash outflow/ (inflow)	H	12 742	28 985	..
	- Domestic		12 533	28 799	..
	- Foreign		210	186	..
	Net incurrence of liabilities: cash (outflow)/ inflow	I	981	44 676	..
	- Domestic		4 485	45 938	..
	- Foreign		-3	-1 262	..
	Net cash flow from financing activities: (outflow)/ inflow	(I-H)=J	-11 761	15 691	..
NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH		(G+J)=K	19 076	-8 743	..

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2008/2009* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.2 Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets

14.2.1 The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years

Functional classification		Value			Percentage of total cash payments	
		2007/2008 ¹	2008/2009	Change between 2007/2008 and 2008/2009	2008/2009	
		R million	R million	R million	%	
		4	5	6	7	
General public services	Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid	81 348	94 221	12 873	12,0	
	Foreign economic aid	719	896	177	0,1	
	General services	15 408	20 083	4 675	2,6	
	Basic research	3 161	4 083	922	0,5	
	Research and development general public service	65	100	35	0,0	
	General public services n.e.c.	3 391	6 258	2 867	0,8	
	Public debt transactions (mainly interest)	52	54 326	1 491	6,9	
	Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0	0	0	0,0	
	Total general public services	A	156 927	179 967	23 040	22,9
	Defence	B	27	32 183	4 596	4,1
Public order and safety	Police	49 423	59 168	9 745	7,5	
	Fire protection services	3 231	3 762	531	0,5	
	Law courts	8 753	10 265	1 512	1,3	
	Prisons	11	12 868	1 696	1,6	
	Total public order and safety	C	72 579	86 062	13 483	10,9
Economic affairs	General economic, commercial and labour affairs	9 623	11 911	2 288	1,5	
	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	13 418	14 603	1 185	1,9	
	Fuel and energy	4	5 173	268	0,7	
	Mining, manufacturing and construction	6	6 061	-500	0,8	
	Transport	33 926	49 817	15 891	6,3	
	Communications	1 900	2 592	692	0,3	
	Other industries	2 254	2 584	330	0,3	
	Research and development economic affairs	1 693	1 929	236	0,2	
	Total economic affairs	D	74 279	94 669	20 390	12,0
Environmental protection	E	4 886	6 104	1 218	0,8	
Housing and community amenities	F	28 173	33 661	5 488	4,3	
Health	G	68 249	81 931	13 682	10,4	
Recreation, culture and religion	H	16 411	22 157	5 746	2,8	
Education	I	119 665	143 721	24 056	18,3	
Social protection	J	92 697	106 892	14 195	13,6	
Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets (k=a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)	K	661 452	787 348	125 896	100,0	

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2008/2009* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector

14.3.1 The 2007/2008 and 2008/2009 fiscal years

Levels of general government	Value			% of total cash payments	
	2007/2008 ¹	2008/2009	Change between 2007/2008 and 2008/2009	2007/2008 ¹	2008/2009
	R million	R million	R million	%	%
	8	9	10	11	12
National government	268 109	300 033	31 924	40,5	38,1
Provincial governments	207 586	256 471	48 885	31,4	32,6
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	83 762	103 771	20 009	12,7	13,2
Higher education institutions	74 896	96 534	21 638	11,3	12,3
Municipalities	27 100	30 539	3 439	4,1	3,9
Total expenditure	661 452	787 348	125 896	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2008/2009* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2010

R000

Type of expenditure		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo
		13	14	15	16	17
Employee related costs		2 994 565	1 446 096	9 387 511	4 400 917	1 602 301
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors		331 166	163 530	297 545	397 116	249 708
Interest paid		179 215	131 948	1 516 784	221 398	42 403
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment		9 222	3 145	2 440	57 732	20 943
Bad debts		336 437	631 225	1 730 699	619 593	189 879
Contracted services		97 482	192 697	1 260 015	682 851	56 560
Collection costs		4 518	675	339 038	12 604	34 588
Depreciation and amortisation		1 006 398	212 478	1 438 562	806 827	465 203
Impairment loss		21 318	150	50 612	86 087	563
Repairs and maintenance		241 564	109 999	836 637	430 515	167 829
Grants and subsidies paid to:	Other local government institutions	191 942	0	32 965	7 020	3 638
	Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	30	9 034	0	26
	Households or individuals	141 231	0	84 877	87	3 033
	Non-profit institutions serving households	17 011	0	7 781	46 310	0
	Other	337 570	166 585	50 346	289 575	86 942
General expenditure:	Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	58 384	26 653	44 267	53 768	55 448
	Advertising, promotions, and marketing	24 620	10 440	60 567	67 457	17 959
	Audit fees	77 261	50 375	63 534	71 288	45 126
	Bank charges	17 843	14 696	61 103	20 849	9 462
	Cleaning services	12 076	4 237	37 830	20 379	11 823
	Consultancy and professional fees	88 227	120 032	195 294	121 935	63 796
	Entertainment costs	11 186	10 742	12 740	13 841	5 315
	Fuel and oil	58 814	25 084	79 821	89 818	34 020
	Hiring of plant and equipment	8 789	3 912	17 973	28 504	1 286
	Insurance costs	56 634	20 200	321 486	47 161	33 551
	Pharmaceutical	0	359	2 010	418	127
	Postal and courier services	19 990	15 070	53 039	34 540	8 386
	Printing and stationery	39 989	18 071	103 752	50 377	23 750
	Rebates for property rates	1 772	0	439 579	12 906	1 098
	Rebates for service charges	0	0	0	0	0
	Rental of land, buildings and other structures	11 085	17 347	196 786	32 783	7 311
	Rental of office equipment	6 247	9 816	270 558	19 561	23 114
	Security services	48 337	24 876	266 317	139 878	68 698
	Subscriptions and membership fees	14 991	11 478	36 856	38 306	16 208
	Telecommunication services	110 553	48 424	192 579	103 818	40 881
	Training and education	27 291	23 298	71 029	25 349	19 664
	Transport costs	57 498	5 871	112 153	54 625	29 912
Other expenditure		1 172 416	510 712	2 057 737	2 064 746	805 965
Taxation		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus		3 943 982	1 446 722	8 337 553	7 298 712	2 566 460
Total expenditure		11 777 624	5 476 973	30 079 409	18 469 651	6 812 976

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2010* (Statistical release P9114)

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2010 (concluded)

R000

Type of expenditure	Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
	18	19	20	21	22
Employee related costs	1 111 719	1 091 380	564 443	3 669 976	26 268 908
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors	166 885	185 806	91 808	229 856	2 113 420
Interest paid	60 037	93 881	31 804	66 917	2 344 387
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	1 413	0	155	5 235	100 285
Bad debts	264 151	524 462	124 225	82 595	4 503 266
Contracted services	240 205	178 281	20 191	204 399	2 932 681
Collection costs	9 547	14 714	6 748	108 837	531 269
Depreciation and amortisation	690 126	189 935	113 126	538 689	5 461 344
Impairment loss	16 886	4 000	301	15 229	195 146
Repairs and maintenance	150 432	112 693	57 742	609 828	2 717 239
Grants and subsidies paid to:					
Other local government institutions	324 291	46 395	64 155	0	670 406
Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	578	0	1 779	11 447
Households or individuals	5 181	10 101	14 222	13 194	271 926
Non-profit institutions serving households	0	6	0	79 396	150 504
Other	121 812	225 683	64 347	176 815	1 519 675
General expenditure:					
Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	35 241	20 609	22 096	29 054	345 520
Advertising, promotions, and marketing	16 103	12 326	7 803	27 668	244 943
Audit fees	30 931	35 793	26 152	37 459	437 919
Bank charges	13 084	12 325	6 913	19 396	175 671
Cleaning services	5 239	1 190	7 464	28 834	129 072
Consultancy and professional fees	26 756	62 380	13 322	123 818	815 560
Entertainment costs	9 669	9 949	3 962	3 861	81 265
Fuel and oil	14 992	28 864	12 618	115 321	459 352
Hiring of plant and equipment	5 215	9 136	2 353	121 993	199 161
Insurance costs	33 294	19 625	15 789	61 882	609 622
Pharmaceutical	2 048	2 338	41	59 214	66 555
Postal and courier services	7 864	9 757	3 803	38 264	190 713
Printing and stationery	17 264	20 683	8 834	64 078	346 798
Rebates for property rates	46 116	11 875	1 226	455 669	970 241
Rebates for service charges	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of land, buildings and other structures	11 545	15 158	1 860	52 699	346 574
Rental of office equipment	25 175	25 661	4 441	8 901	393 474
Security services	50 397	22 214	3 621	99 853	724 191
Subscriptions and membership fees	8 373	17 734	9 686	16 123	169 755
Telecommunication services	37 870	37 372	21 542	128 082	721 121
Training and education	23 907	18 056	9 394	56 320	274 308
Transport costs	25 021	18 494	2 289	20 064	325 927
Other expenditure	269 699	582 341	259 612	1 412 950	9 136 178
Taxation	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus	2 037 547	1 701 227	1 152 130	6 325 033	34 809 366
Total expenditure	5 916 035	5 373 022	2 750 218	15 109 281	101 765 189

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2010* (Statistical release P9114)

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2010

R000

Type of income		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo
		23	24	25	26	27
Property rates from:	Residential	856 731	629 571	6 206 235	2 510 738	119 521
	Commercial or business	512 742	131 009	3 435 194	1 296 045	95 124
	State	122 905	187 371	56 342	97 058	16 753
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	193 880	45 184	290 676	1 863 884	324 562
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	1 846	0	161 837	226 665	21 119	
Interest earned from:	External investments	238 507	94 610	503 275	302 463	146 655
	Outstanding debtors	169 821	131 104	326 425	142 298	128 488
Dividends received	87	250	105 373	0	0	
Fines	47 101	7 656	429 950	125 638	20 032	
Licenses and permits	57 400	441	78 525	55 334	84 534	
Income for agency services	28 438	0	436 062	5 133	31 026	
Rental of facilities and equipment	44 331	27 490	110 395	176 601	11 939	
Bad debts recovered	0	0	2 106	6	1	
Public contributions and donations (including property, plant and equipment)	9 351	0	93 532	111 942	31 965	
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	3 175	2 135	46 221	126 844	1 964	
Subsidies from:	National government	206 926	138 008	205 624	1 414 749	267 509
	Provincial government	195 046	0	399 664	152 928	0
	Local government	0	0	0	0	11 230
	Other	822 429	14 395	107 898	11 254	9 890
Grants (including the equitable share from):	National government	4 739 514	2 242 069	5 664 361	3 728 073	4 061 265
	Provincial government	424 186	305 576	776 648	279 532	26 647
	Local government	25 805	41 476	0	14 315	26 984
	Other	431 859	70 842	451 065	218 176	354 694
	Spent conditional grants	16 264	31 082	1 095 472	39 199	36 420
Other income	461 460	77 587	1 231 900	1 496 044	274 572	
Deficit	2 167 820	1 299 117	7 864 629	4 074 732	710 082	
Total income	11 777 624	5 476 973	30 079 409	18 469 651	6 812 976	

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2010* (Statistical release P9114)

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2010 (concluded)

R000

Type of income		Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
		28	29	30	31	32
Property rates from:	Residential	395 592	540 843	137 774	4 795 628	16 192 633
	Commercial or business	248 251	105 777	46 424	113 155	5 983 721
	State	45 605	115 012	80 099	43 159	764 304
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	191 685	84 133	98 490	552 725	3 645 219
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	3 572	580	1 540	106 879	524 038	
Interest earned from:	External investments	181 896	133 830	26 514	401 227	2 028 977
	Outstanding debtors	150 823	246 662	67 252	79 603	1 442 476
Dividends received	60	28	0	19	105 817	
Fines	18 418	54 620	25 753	245 394	974 562	
Licenses and permits	44 971	32 542	19 869	55 507	429 123	
Income for agency services	58 674	10 819	12 882	47 100	630 134	
Rental of facilities and equipment	27 519	19 051	18 285	87 071	522 682	
Bad debts recovered	7	0	908	847	3 875	
Public contributions and donations (including property, plant and equipment)	43 846	0	6 020	88 356	385 012	
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	20 189	17 387	1 287	28 618	247 820	
Subsidies from:	National government	838 480	536 043	52 683	392 724	4 052 746
	Provincial government	299	19 868	10 394	152 535	930 734
	Local government	0	72	12 552	0	23 854
	Other	91 300	16 379	94 666	220 364	1 388 575
Grants (including the equitable share from):	National government	2 085 992	1 840 713	777 706	1 733 280	26 872 973
	Provincial government	42 547	38 972	71 940	347 811	2 313 859
	Local government	0	3 914	4 876	7 302	124 672
	Other	0	15 221	22 744	176 351	1 740 952
	Spent conditional grants	854	74 669	0	9 637	1 303 597
Other income	200 063	165 166	272 916	952 693	5 132 401	
Deficit	1 225 392	1 300 721	886 644	4 471 296	24 000 433	
Total income	5 916 035	5 373 022	2 750 218	15 109 281	101 765 189	

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2010* (Statistical release P9114)



15 National accounts

15.1	Gross domestic product	15.1
15.1.1	GDP at current prices by industry	15.1
15.1.2	GDP at constant 2005 prices by Industry	15.3

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross domestic product

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.

The last year's GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of the last year.

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A01111	A02111	A03111	A04111	A05111	A06111
1946	190	191	274	31	34	281
1947	252	186	308	33	48	322
1948	300	197	348	35	66	343
1949	283	246	400	41	70	361
1950	405	322	461	42	78	366
1951	458	336	501	46	87	367
1952	429	339	562	50	112	401
1953	511	333	685	60	111	506
1954	526	366	746	69	102	546
1955	513	422	764	81	106	571
1956	552	474	827	87	119	610
1957	552	522	858	94	131	640
1958	504	534	895	101	147	655
1959	535	584	924	110	152	669
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	694
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	715
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	783
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	883
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	973
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 064
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 118
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 268
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 425
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 596
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 735
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 838
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 051
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 572
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 106
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 496
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 803
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 114
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 523
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	4 926
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	6 858
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 714
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 871
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 093
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	11 845
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	12 935
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 288
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	19 647
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 019
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 723

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A01111	A02111	A03111	A04111	A05111	A06111
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 544
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 257
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 279
1993	16 284	30 052	82 642	13 930	12 318	56 468
1994	20 252	32 111	92 069	15 975	13 797	62 474
1995	19 317	34 830	106 179	17 409	15 774	71 768
1996	23 721	38 768	114 126	18 602	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 604	19 929	19 829	85 858
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 953	90 936
1999	26 180	52 174	137 035	21 200	20 240	103 193
2000	27 451	63 391	159 108	22 788	21 114	122 702
2001	32 588	77 214	176 907	23 023	22 416	130 387
2002	44 232	92 730	204 219	26 489	24 120	143 192
2003	39 644	85 770	223 917	29 553	26 747	158 786
2004	39 490	91 199	243 967	30 176	32 039	176 446
2005	37 402	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	45 351	132 301	274 502	36 946	46 158	215 831
2007	53 833	156 970	304 438	41 783	56 908	238 910
2008	63 384	201 381	340 623	45 803	72 894	271 237
2009	63 888	198 180	330 310	60 280	87 116	294 260
2010	59 543	230 402	352 176	66 812	91 973	335 562

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
1946	158	162	180	135	1 735
1947	177	178	153	153	1 913
1948	192	190	163	168	2 113
1949	204	207	175	186	2 270
1950	231	234	187	201	2 626
1951	257	257	206	221	2 854
1952	273	291	237	242	3 061
1953	301	309	259	259	3 477
1954	343	334	273	278	3 743
1955	365	363	291	294	3 947
1956	381	392	316	312	4 254
1957	406	427	342	324	4 499
1958	425	450	366	338	4 638
1959	457	481	393	353	4 911
1960	495	527	446	378	5 258
1961	504	568	477	401	5 535
1962	548	597	511	421	5 898
1963	610	671	564	446	6 539
1964	675	769	618	479	7 197
1965	715	850	671	513	7 859
1966	769	957	779	557	8 568
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 559
1968	939	1 293	954	647	10 340
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 654

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 791
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	878	14 136
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 953
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	19 740
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	24 277
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	27 323
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	30 848
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 828	34 261
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	39 416
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	47 100
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	62 730
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	72 654
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	82 462
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	94 350
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 324	110 584
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	127 598
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	149 395
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	174 647
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 444	209 613
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 137	251 676
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	289 816
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	331 980
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	372 225
1993	33 972	62 861	62 375	19 940	390 841
1994	38 296	70 491	71 278	23 403	440 145
1995	44 538	82 162	80 831	27 545	500 353
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 040	565 473
1997	57 875	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 168
1998	63 606	122 227	116 495	38 986	674 874
1999	70 071	140 673	124 107	44 002	738 874
2000	80 872	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 218
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 216
2002	100 983	207 711	157 547	64 475	1 065 696
2003	112 637	231 176	174 106	72 814	1 155 150
2004	124 786	261 285	190 563	80 651	1 270 600
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 455	1 401 067
2006	153 775	339 311	230 116	98 028	1 572 319
2007	164 467	405 520	259 783	109 445	1 792 056
2008	188 231	442 121	299 373	119 220	2 044 267
2009	199 065	467 126	340 837	135 537	2 176 598
2010	220 039	511 332	386 352	152 747	2 406 938

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
1946	8 842	42 185	17 955	1 274	4 601	18 459
1947	10 180	40 869	19 686	1 348	6 018	21 020
1948	11 031	42 504	21 654	1 510	7 735	22 945
1949	9 785	44 804	23 321	1 675	8 007	24 089
1950	11 280	46 751	25 378	1 867	8 315	24 225
1951	12 136	47 755	27 626	2 013	8 651	24 552
1952	12 024	49 942	29 357	2 174	9 767	24 869
1953	13 116	50 540	31 241	2 327	9 295	26 649
1954	13 810	55 232	34 039	2 559	9 145	28 165
1955	14 075	60 084	36 396	2 823	9 295	28 719
1956	15 176	65 621	38 325	2 984	9 223	29 918
1957	14 516	69 502	40 356	3 169	9 875	30 898
1958	13 540	72 460	41 813	3 330	10 254	32 569
1959	14 777	79 891	43 237	3 570	10 061	33 550
1960	15 321	82 224	45 485	3 786	9 610	35 384
1961	15 890	86 550	47 529	3 983	9 495	36 028
1962	16 792	93 363	50 806	4 207	9 696	38 289
1963	17 336	98 029	57 986	4 486	10 934	42 766
1964	15 350	105 028	67 145	4 816	13 760	46 352
1965	15 521	108 471	72 766	5 166	16 329	50 402
1966	16 742	112 246	78 094	5 331	16 164	51 791
1967	20 928	111 103	84 034	5 724	17 617	56 540
1968	18 424	115 230	88 576	6 192	18 812	62 478
1969	19 300	117 257	97 441	6 566	21 495	66 019
1970	18 017	121 105	103 906	7 254	24 658	71 358
1971	21 398	116 632	110 510	7 721	27 978	76 097
1972	21 261	110 916	114 707	8 453	30 440	78 758
1973	18 569	109 986	125 348	9 231	30 497	85 613
1974	24 209	101 246	133 480	9 970	33 817	92 950
1975	22 133	96 161	138 615	10 560	34 640	101 149
1976	21 597	103 300	142 090	10 973	33 302	101 276
1977	24 135	105 406	137 331	11 555	31 506	95 020
1978	25 102	106 237	147 296	12 211	28 915	94 275
1979	24 558	108 889	159 458	13 060	29 302	90 888
1980	27 009	106 463	172 507	14 193	31 778	101 430
1981	28 570	105 865	188 408	15 816	33 538	110 982
1982	26 157	105 998	178 570	16 748	32 214	111 145
1983	20 218	106 304	175 361	16 724	30 468	115 050
1984	22 523	110 425	187 004	17 802	31 219	125 700
1985	27 104	110 803	180 852	19 013	29 652	120 343
1986	28 890	107 022	180 556	19 528	27 255	115 958
1987	29 625	102 063	184 537	20 200	25 452	119 317
1988	30 456	103 845	196 545	21 295	26 275	124 293
1989	34 934	102 755	200 217	22 083	28 490	124 800
1990	32 441	101 941	195 717	22 467	28 754	125 770
1991	33 890	99 697	186 776	22 906	27 408	123 549
1992	24 652	101 383	180 651	23 030	25 705	120 649
1993	30 552	103 509	180 053	23 948	23 950	121 284
1994	32 965	104 026	184 915	25 337	24 644	124 316
1995	26 405	100 802	196 934	25 843	25 519	131 650
1996	32 742	99 995	199 691	28 634	26 033	136 521
1997	33 037	101 695	205 083	29 751	26 929	137 068
1998	31 286	101 593	204 673	27 877	25 342	138 849
1999	33 226	100 171	205 901	27 737	24 998	149 402

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
2000	34 787	99 069	222 579	28 597	26 410	161 503
2001	33 639	98 970	229 701	27 539	27 711	164 572
2002	35 826	99 960	236 133	28 503	29 321	168 357
2003	36 070	103 355	232 581	29 344	31 575	172 845
2004	36 380	104 915	243 965	31 335	34 451	182 175
2005	37 403	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	35 359	105 364	275 782	34 139	42 582	206 636
2007	36 301	105 336	290 246	35 294	48 971	217 607
2008	42 154	99 398	297 900	34 198	53 644	219 359
2009	40 891	95 185	266 932	33 635	57 630	213 939
2010	41 247	100 659	280 190	34 311	58 523	218 570

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
1946	10 255	28 433	43 143	17 025	211 232
1947	10 610	29 411	35 120	17 739	215 271
1948	11 289	31 192	35 446	18 441	231 112
1949	11 914	31 192	36 781	19 107	236 330
1950	12 074	32 178	39 036	19 797	248 107
1951	12 936	33 630	40 304	20 368	259 901
1952	13 733	34 014	41 516	20 916	267 769
1953	14 252	35 612	43 053	21 594	279 781
1954	14 619	38 051	44 792	22 319	298 069
1955	15 274	39 659	47 530	23 259	315 023
1956	15 912	40 764	50 313	24 175	332 677
1957	16 579	42 581	54 094	24 735	347 802
1958	16 750	43 933	56 058	25 591	357 637
1959	16 903	45 294	56 843	26 472	374 193
1960	17 683	48 537	57 898	23 287	385 385
1961	17 919	50 300	61 163	23 778	400 202
1962	18 923	52 364	65 270	24 163	424 927
1963	20 145	55 341	65 999	24 604	456 259
1964	21 768	59 251	68 434	25 186	492 484
1965	23 203	62 283	72 720	25 536	522 638
1966	24 100	64 420	76 187	26 174	545 835
1967	25 246	68 247	81 102	27 004	585 116
1968	26 746	74 522	86 521	28 006	609 418
1969	28 753	81 884	87 554	28 080	638 158
1970	31 811	85 601	91 066	29 108	671 652
1971	33 594	88 104	95 509	30 526	700 392
1972	34 923	91 712	98 628	31 410	711 982
1973	37 609	97 603	101 366	32 281	744 534
1974	42 238	101 869	106 191	34 201	790 033
1975	43 572	104 161	112 317	35 280	803 427
1976	44 664	106 773	119 106	36 418	821 504
1977	45 544	107 011	122 517	37 018	820 731
1978	47 540	109 568	126 298	38 013	845 472
1979	51 737	115 167	129 720	39 095	877 520

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
1980	55 380	122 264	134 108	40 239	935 617
1981	58 887	128 658	137 306	42 114	985 773
1982	57 063	131 827	142 736	43 957	981 994
1983	53 715	136 202	149 917	46 190	963 861
1984	57 937	141 628	155 741	48 565	1 013 009
1985	58 657	143 893	155 976	49 565	1 000 737
1986	57 653	147 154	161 430	50 759	1 000 915
1987	58 049	152 579	168 622	52 424	1 021 942
1988	60 824	155 602	173 795	54 146	1 064 864
1989	63 474	158 525	178 047	55 692	1 090 366
1990	63 495	158 894	180 919	56 124	1 086 901
1991	62 106	161 351	185 018	56 666	1 075 833
1992	63 285	162 040	187 085	57 198	1 052 843
1993	64 803	162 850	187 570	57 674	945 168
1994	67 784	168 800	189 439	60 483	973 523
1995	74 969	174 720	191 034	63 820	1 002 729
1996	79 542	186 575	194 724	65 516	1 044 843
1997	85 588	195 356	196 260	65 495	1 072 009
1998	90 295	199 853	194 791	69 563	1 079 513
1999	94 990	210 067	193 129	72 254	1 108 660
2000	102 874	216 747	191 340	75 735	1 157 441
2001	108 944	234 450	189 552	77 438	1 191 007
2002	118 749	249 165	190 910	79 346	1 236 270
2003	126 287	261 123	196 193	83 756	1 273 129
2004	132 459	279 544	199 947	85 219	1 330 390
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 455	1 401 067
2006	146 607	324 002	214 947	93 073	1 478 492
2007	156 289	349 501	223 618	98 247	1 561 410
2008	161 672	375 090	233 653	102 107	1 619 175
2009	162 722	378 421	243 144	101 837	1 594 336
2010	167 462	385 491	250 425	102 493	1 639 372

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross domestic product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

